

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256
(CROSS REF CASE #16)
 2018-
 2018-
 2018-

INITIAL INVESTIGATION

DATE REPORTED 8/1/2018	TIME 14:42	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
OCCURRED/BETWEEN 08/01/2018	TIME 14:42	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE 5420 SUNOL BLVD	AT INTERSECTION WITH
N.J. 08/01/2018	TIME 23:59	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE PLEASANTON

**E
V
E
N
T**

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT
 On 8/2/18, officers responded to the report of a male subject causing a disturbance inside a supermarket. Officers located the subject and attempted to detain him, but he resisted their commands and an altercation ensued. Eventually the suspect was placed into a leg restraint device. Medical personnel determined the suspect did not have a pulse and immediately began CPR on him. The suspect was transported to the Stanford Valley Care where he was pronounced deceased.

SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	PROPERTY	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE
243(B) PC-M	C	1							
488 PC-M	C	1							
148 PC-M	C	1							

N.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
1	SU	BAUER, JACOB JOHN	06/27/1980	38	M	NONE
2	VM					
3	VM	CHIN, JONATHAN				AUDIO VIDEO REC
4	VM	MIDDLETON, BRADLEE				AUDIO VIDEO REC
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						

CASE VEHICLE #1						
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
DESCRIPTION						
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1						
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
DESCRIPTION						
VALUE						

**R
T
E**

DISTRICT ATTORNEY
 CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES
 ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES
 US POSTAL INSPECTORS
 JUVENILE PROBATION
 CITY ATTORNEY
 CODE ENFORCEMENT
 STREETS
 OTHER:

REPORTING OFFICER: **Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,**
 DATE WRITTEN: **8/1/2018**
 APPROVED BY: **Fountain, Aaron 08/13/2018**

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVOLVED SUBJECTS

DATE/TIME WRITTEN: 8/1/2018 14:42
 CASE NUMBER: 2018-00030256
 REPORTING OFFICER: Pitti, Anthony, Joseph

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITED, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VEHICLE, WT-WITNESS

01

INVOLVED: **SU** NAME/BUSINESS NAME: **BAUER, JACOB JOHN** DOB: **06/27/1980** AGE: **38**

ALIAS NAME: _____ RACE: **W** SEX: **M** HEIGHT/RANGE: **6' 00 to 6' 00** WEIGHT/RANGE: **220 to 220** HAIR: **BRN** EYES: **HAZ**

RESIDENCE ADDRESS: _____ HOME PHONE: _____

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____ OTHER PHONE: _____ DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE: _____ OTHER ID: _____

EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP: _____ EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME: _____ OCCUPATION: _____

BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS: _____ WORK PHONE: _____

CLOTHING: _____

02

INVOLVED: **VM** NAME/BUSINESS NAME: _____ DOB: _____ AGE: _____

ALIAS NAME: _____ RACE: _____ SEX: _____ HEIGHT/RANGE: _____ WEIGHT/RANGE: _____ HAIR: _____ EYES: _____

RESIDENCE ADDRESS: _____ HOME PHONE: _____

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____ OTHER PHONE: _____ DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE: _____ OTHER ID: _____

EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP: _____ EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME: _____ OCCUPATION: _____

BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS: _____ WORK PHONE: _____

CLOTHING: _____

03

INVOLVED: **VM** NAME/BUSINESS NAME: **CHIN, JONATHAN** DOB: _____ AGE: _____

ALIAS NAME: _____ RACE: _____ SEX: _____ HEIGHT/RANGE: _____ WEIGHT/RANGE: _____ HAIR: _____ EYES: _____

RESIDENCE ADDRESS: **4833 BERNAL AVE PLEASANTON, CA 94566** HOME PHONE: _____

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____ OTHER PHONE: _____ DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE: _____ OTHER ID: _____

EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP: **EMPLOYER** EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME: **CITY OF PLEASANTON** OCCUPATION: **POLICE OFFICER**

BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS: **4833 BERNAL AVE Pleasanton, CA 94566** WORK PHONE: **(925)931-5100**

CLOTHING: _____

04

INVOLVED: **VM** NAME/BUSINESS NAME: **MIDDLETON, BRADLEE** DOB: _____ AGE: _____

ALIAS NAME: _____ RACE: _____ SEX: _____ HEIGHT/RANGE: _____ WEIGHT/RANGE: _____ HAIR: _____ EYES: _____

RESIDENCE ADDRESS: **4833 BERNAL AVE PLEASANTON, CA 94566** HOME PHONE: _____

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____ OTHER PHONE: _____ DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE: _____ OTHER ID: _____

EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP: **EMPLOYER** EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME: **CITY OF PLEASANTON** OCCUPATION: **POLICE OFFICER**

BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS: **4833 BERNAL AVE Pleasanton, CA 94566** WORK PHONE: **(925)931-5100**

CLOTHING: _____

INVOLVED: _____ NAME/BUSINESS NAME: _____ DOB: _____ AGE: _____

ALIAS NAME: _____ RACE: _____ SEX: _____ HEIGHT/RANGE: _____ WEIGHT/RANGE: _____ HAIR: _____ EYES: _____

RESIDENCE ADDRESS: _____ HOME PHONE: _____

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____ OTHER PHONE: _____ DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE: _____ OTHER ID: _____

EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP: _____ EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME: _____ OCCUPATION: _____

BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS: _____ WORK PHONE: _____

CLOTHING: _____

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 8/1/2018 14:42	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

NOTIFICATION:

On 8/2/18 around 1442 hours, Pleasanton Police Dispatch received a call from the manager of located at 5420 Sunol Boulevard, who stated there was a male subject inside the store causing a disturbance. The manager stated the subject was acting deranged. She stated the subject picked up a shopping cart, slammed it on the ground and was ranting to himself. The manager stated the staff had asked the subject to leave the store but he refused.

Around 1534 hours, I was conducting SWAT training in Tracy CA when I received a phone call from the Investigations Supervisor, Sgt. Fountain. Sgt. Fountain advised me several officers had been involved in an altercation with suspect near Raley's supermarket. Sgt. Fountain stated officer Chin and officer Middleton received injuries during the altercation and were being treated at Stanford Valley Care. Sgt. Fountain said the suspect was also transported to Stanford Valley Care. I was later advised by Sgt. Fountain that the suspect was pronounced deceased by Stanford Valley Care staff at 1615 hours.

I responded from training and arrived at the station at approximately 1640 hours. I was assigned as the primary investigator.

INITIAL INVESTIGATION:

Upon my arrival at the station, I briefed by Sgt. Fountain, detailing the call for service and the current location of investigators, involved officers and medical personnel.

During the initial phases of the investigation, I met with D. A. Inspector Shan Johnson and Deputy District Attorney Greg Dolge who had been assigned to conduct a parallel investigation, which is protocol in Alameda County.

The Alameda County Crime Lab was contacted and requested to respond to the scene for evidence processing.

All involved officers were eventually relieved of their duties at the scene as replacement personnel became available. The involved officers returned to the station and were sequestered in various rooms throughout the police station.

The details of the investigation will be documented in supplemental reports.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

None. Investigation is on-going.

Detective A. Pittl #280

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #(S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 08/22/2018	TIME 15:37	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE
	SYNOPSIS OF EVENT			

This supplement contains an approximate timeline of events that occurred throughout the incident.

O F F I C E R S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
V E H I C L E S	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							VALUE

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
	<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
	OTHER:			

REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	DATE WRITTEN 08/22/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 08/23/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/22/2018 15:37	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

The following timeline represents approximate times. The times were determined from dispatch CAD entries, officers body worn camera footage and Raley's security footage.

TIMELINE OF EVENTS:

- 1442:** Dispatch receives the phone call from Raley's
- 1446:** Officer Middleton and Officer Chin are dispatched the call
- 1451:** Both units arrive on scene
- 1452,46:** Officer Middleton contacts Bauer by yelling "Hey Bud"
- 1455:** Officer Middleton asks Bauer if he has anything illegal on him
- 1456,08:** Officer Middleton and Officer Chin attempt to detain Bauer by grabbing his arms
- 1456,44:** Taken to the ground
- 1456,54:** Code 3 cover request
- 1457,08:** Officer Chin is able to place one handcuff on Bauer's right wrist
- 1457,27:** Officer Chin requests two units (Code 3)
- 1458,04:** Officer Middleton advised Bauer he is going to get Tased
- 1458,09-10:** Officer Middleton announces "Taser, Taser, Taser" and deploys his Taser
- 1458,22:** Taser has no effect, Officer Middleton applies a "Drive Stun" to Bauer's left shoulder
- 1458,27:** Bauer grabs Officer Middleton's right wrist which is holding his Taser
- 1458,32:** Possible secondary "Drive Stun" attempt, does not sound effective. (Not visible)
- 1458,35:** Officer Bennett arrives on scene and attempts to restrain Bauer's legs
- Officers Middleton and Chin are struggling with Bauer for 2:27 until a third unit arrives*
- 1458,51:** Officer Koumiss arrives on scene
- 1459:** Officer Trovao arrives on scene
- 1459,06:** Officer Trovao gives two baton thrusts in an attempt to persuade Bauer to remove his left arm from underneath him, no effect
- 1459,10:** Sgt. Knight arrives on scene
- 1459,11:** Officer Lashley arrives on scene

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/22/2018 15:37	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

1459,12: Sgt. Billdt arrives on scene

1459,15: Officer Trovao, and possibly Officer Middleton, attempt "Drive Stun" with no effect

1459,19: Officer Trovao pulls up Bauer's shirt and attempts "Drive Stun" again with no effect

1459,41: Bauer scratches Officer Chin while he is holding the on applied handcuff, Officer Chin delivers an open palm distraction blow to Bauer's lower left back.

1459,53: Bauer again scratches Officer Chin who delivers another distraction blow. Unknown location

1500: Officer Koumiss and Officer Trovao utilize their batons as leverage in an attempt to remove Bauer's left arm from under him

1500,29: Officer Lengel arrives on scene

1500,34: Officer Granados arrives on scene

1500,40: Officer Koumiss, with the use of his baton, and Officer Middleton are able to remove Bauer's left arm from under him

1501,08: 3-4 sets of handcuffs are finally applied

Approximately 5 minutes after Officer Middleton and Chin attempt to detain Bauer, handcuffs are applied.

1501,33: Officers attempt to shorten handcuff chain while the wrap is being removed from carrying case

1502: Sgt. Sarasua arrives on scene

1502,20: Officers begin to apply the leg portion of the wrap onto Bauer

1502,39: Officer Socha with FTO Palmquist arrive on scene

1506,38: Officers are finally able to apply the leg portion of the wrap

1509: Officers notice blood on Bauer's face and apply a "spit hood"

1509,53: Bauer is rolled onto his back and pushed up into a seated position

1509,59: Officers begin to apply the upper portion of the wrap

1510,30: The wrap is fully applied

1512,04: LPFD arrives on scene

1513,58: LPFD visually checks on Bauer's condition

1514,13: LPFD points out a minor injury to Bauer's head

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/22/2018 15:37	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pitti, Anthony, Joseph,	

1514,26: Paramedics Plus arrives on scene

1515,30: LPFD attends to Officer Chin's injuries

1515,35: Sgt. Sarasua has conversation with Bauer and asks him to calm down

1515,37: Paramedics Plus pulls gurney up next to Bauer

1516,03: Paramedic makes the determination to give Bauer a sedative, Versed, based on the fact he is still resisting.

1519,06: Versed is administered by Paramedic

1519,27: LPFD asks Officer Lengel if he thinks Bauer is turning purple

1519,45: LPFD kneels down next to Bauer and checks on his welfare

1519,49: LPFD signals to LPFD with a "thumbs up" that Bauer is okay

1520,43: LPFD begins to apply soft wrist restraints to Bauer's right arm

1521: Paramedic asked if Bauer lost consciousness at any point, in which she was advised he did not

1521,15: Officer Trovao begins removing handcuffs from Bauer

1522,31: Bauer is lifted onto the gurney

1522,36: Bauer's wrist restraints begin to get secured to the gurney

1523,57: Paramedic slaps Bauer's left arm and asks what his name is (No response)

1524,04: Paramedic checks Bauer's pupils and discovers they are dilated

1524,20: Paramedic places her left hand on Bauer's back, near his left shoulder

1525,36: Handcuffs are removed and soft wrist restraints are secure

1525,41: LPFD checks Bauer's left carotid artery for a pulse

1526,02: LPFD checks Bauer's left carotid artery for a pulse

1526,21: Bauer is strapped into the gurney by Paramedics Plus and LPFD

1526,34: LPFD checks Bauer's pupils

1527,25: Paramedics Plus and LPFD begin to wheel Bauer towards the Ambulance

1527,29: Paramedic asks LPFD if they can assist her with checking Bauer's vital signs before they leave

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/22/2018 15:37	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

1528: Paramedics Plus and LPFD load Bauer into the back of the ambulance

1529,05: Officer Lengel walks up to the ambulance and is asked by LPFD where the altercation happened

1529,15: Paramedic takes the spit hood off Bauer

1529,59: Officer Lengel momentarily walks away from the ambulance, but LPFD yells for someone to take the wrap off of Bauer because he "coded"

1530,34: Officer Lengel enters the back of the ambulance where LPFD has already begun CPR

1531,32: Officer Lengel and Officer Socha remove the top portion of the wrap from Bauer

1532,17: The plunger is applied

1535,24: Ambulance departs for Stanford Valley Care code 3

1543,03: Ambulance arrives at Stanford Valley Care

1544,50: Bauer is pulled out of the ambulance and wheeled into the hospital

1546,37: LPFD and Paramedics Plus transfers care of Bauer to hospital staff

LPFD and Paramedics Plus provide lifesaving efforts from the time it was realized Bauer was not breathing until he was transferred to hospital care

1546,37: Hospital staff takes over lifesaving efforts

1614,38: Bauer is pronounced deceased by hospital staff

Several crime scenes are locked down, all involved officers are eventually sequestered and detectives begin the investigation.

Detective A. Pittl #280

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

DATE REPORTED 08/03/2018	TIME 15:20	INCIDENT TYPE INCIDENT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE JUNIPERO ST	AT INTERSECTION WITH
AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE PLEASANTON

**E
V
E
N
T**

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

SUPPLEMENTAL #1 (CANVASS OF NEIGHBORHOOD NEAR

**O
F
F
E
N
S**

SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

**S
U
B
J
E
C
T
S**

NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						

**V
E
H
I
C
L
E
S**

CASE VEHICLE #1						
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
DESCRIPTION						
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1						
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
DESCRIPTION						VALUE

**R
T
E**

<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
OTHER:			

REPORTING OFFICER Albert, Nicholas , ,	DATE WRITTEN 08/03/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 08/22/2018
--	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/03/2018 15:20	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Albert, Nicholas , ,	

On 08/02/18 at 0900 hours, I conducted a canvass of the neighborhood / neighbors located near the residence of . During this canvass I activated my department issued BWC device and later uploaded the content to Evidence.com.

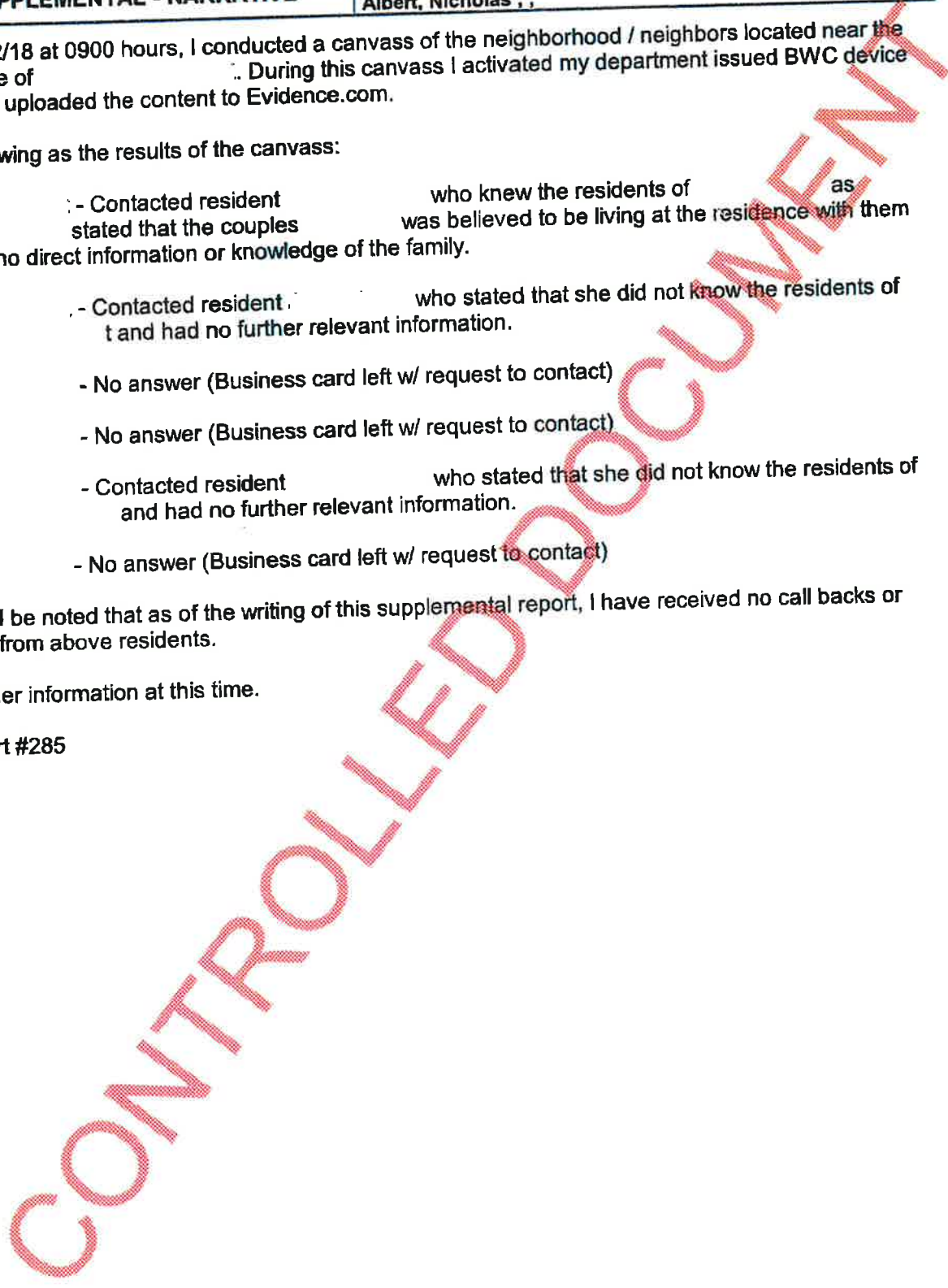
The following as the results of the canvass:

- Contacted resident who knew the residents of as stated that the couples was believed to be living at the residence with them but had no direct information or knowledge of the family.
- Contacted resident who stated that she did not know the residents of t and had no further relevant information.
- No answer (Business card left w/ request to contact)
- No answer (Business card left w/ request to contact)
- Contacted resident who stated that she did not know the residents of and had no further relevant information.
- No answer (Business card left w/ request to contact)

It should be noted that as of the writing of this supplemental report, I have received no call backs or contact from above residents.

No further information at this time.

N. Albert #285



PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #16)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

DATE REPORTED 08/02/2018	TIME 11:00	INCIDENT TYPE THEFT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

**E
V
E
N
T**

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

OFFENSES	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	PROPERTY	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

SUBJECTS	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	WT					
2	WT						AUDIO VIDEO REC
3	PO						
4	O						NONE
5	WT						AUDIO VIDEO REC
6	WT						AUDIO VIDEO REC
7	WT						AUDIO VIDEO REC
8	WT						AUDIO VIDEO REC
9	WT						
10	WT						AUDIO VIDEO REC

VEHICLES	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
VEHICLES	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			VALUE
	DESCRIPTION							

<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
OTHER:			

REPORTING OFFICER Granados, Rudy, ,	DATE WRITTEN 08/02/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 08/16/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
08/02/2018 11:00

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

REPORTING OFFICER
Granados, Rudy,

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITED, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

01

INVOLVED WT	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to
			WEIGHT/RANGE to
		HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS			HOME PHONE
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS			WORK PHONE
CLOTHING			

02

INVOLVED WT	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to
			WEIGHT/RANGE to
		HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS			HOME PHONE
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS			WORK PHONE
CLOTHING			

03

INVOLVED PO	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to
			WEIGHT/RANGE to
		HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS			HOME PHONE
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS			WORK PHONE
CLOTHING			

04

INVOLVED O	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to
			WEIGHT/RANGE to
		HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS			HOME PHONE
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS			WORK PHONE
CLOTHING			

05

INVOLVED WT	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to
			WEIGHT/RANGE to
		HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS			HOME PHONE
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS			WORK PHONE
CLOTHING			

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITED, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

06	INVOLVED WT	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE	
	ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES	
	EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID	
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	OCCUPATION		WORK PHONE	
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS				
	CLOTHING				

07	INVOLVED WT	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE	
	ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES	
	EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID	
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	OCCUPATION		WORK PHONE	
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS				
	CLOTHING				

08	INVOLVED WT	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE	
	ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES	
	EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID	
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	OCCUPATION		WORK PHONE	
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS				
	CLOTHING				

09	INVOLVED WT	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE	
	ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES	
	EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID	
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	OCCUPATION		WORK PHONE	
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS				
	CLOTHING				

10	INVOLVED WT	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE	
	ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES	
	EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID	
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	OCCUPATION		WORK PHONE	
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS				
	CLOTHING				

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/02/2018 11:00	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Granados, Rudy, ,	

On 08/01/18, I was on duty assisting with incident #18-30256. As part of the investigation I performed an area canvas for witnesses and surveillance footage. I went to several locations and spoke with multiple subjects regarding the above referenced incident and the subjects stated the following in summary:

_____ stated she is the owner operator of _____ located at _____ (approximately 260' from the scene of this incident). _____ was inside her office when she heard a male voice screaming but was unsure as to where the screams were coming from. _____ exited her office and looked across the roadway. _____ stated she observed a subject confronting a police officer. _____ stated she witnessed the suspect attempt to punch the Officer. Once _____ witnessed the suspect attempting to strike the Officer she immediately went back into her office. _____ did not record the incident and could provide no additional details.

_____ was working at _____ when he observed two members of the property management landscaping crew taking video of an incident across the street. _____ observed police officers on the ground attempting to detain a subject and several patrol units arriving on scene shortly after, _____ stated his view was obstructed by the arriving patrol units and he could not see the incident.

_____ stated he believed the members of the landscaping crew witnessed the entire incident and had video on their cell phones.

_____ stated he was at his residence, _____ (approximately 400' from scene) when the incident occurred. _____ stated he was outside the residence at the top of the stairs on the landing at his front door. _____ stated he observed a subject standing on Mission Drive directly across from "Speedy" when two patrol cars drove up and parked on Mission directly in front of the subject. _____ stated the police officers were in a verbal confrontation with the subject and were pointing their fingers at him. _____ added the officers gave the subject verbal commands to stay still but then stated he couldn't actually hear what was said. _____ further stated the officers "rustled" the subject to the ground.

I spoke with several staff members at _____ . Each subject stated they had gone outside the business to see what was occurring. Each subject stated they went outside due to the arrival of the multiple patrol units but did not see the beginning of the incident or record it.

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/02/2018 11:00	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Granados, Rudy, ,	

advised was no longer at the business and would have to be contacted later.

stated she was working and heard the incident transpiring toward the back of the business. stated she did not witness the incident or record it.

I noted there were surveillance cameras outside of Heritage Donuts, 5400 Sunol Blvd #3. The business was closed at the time of the incident and I was unable to contact management for copies of any surveillance footage they may have.

Recommendations:

Attach to original report

R. Granados #271

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #(S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 08/06/2018	TIME 04:16	INCIDENT TYPE DEATH INVESTIGATION	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

Supplemental #1 - Transport of paramedic to PPD, photographs of Officers and Evidence collection.

O F F I C E R S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE
									E	CLOTHING, FURS, ETC
							E	CLOTHING, FURS, ETC		
							E	WEAPON		
							E	WEAPON		

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
		1					
	2						
	3						
	4						
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
	10						

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1						
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
	DESCRIPTION						
V E H I C L E S	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1						
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
	DESCRIPTION						
VALUE							

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY <input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION OTHER:	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS <input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
----------------------	---	--	---	---

REPORTING OFFICER Hunter, Jason, Lee,	DATE WRITTEN 08/06/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 08/22/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/06/2018 04:16	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Hunter, Jason, Lee,	

On 08/01/18, I was worked as a detective in the Special Enforcement Unit when I was informed of an in-custody death which occurred on Mission Dr. I was assigned to assist with this case. Refer to Detective Pitt's main case report for further details. I responded to Valley Care Medical Center to transport one of the involved paramedics back to Pleasanton PD. voluntarily agreed to be transported to PPD and she was not placed in handcuffs. During the transportation, I had my body worn camera system activated and no spontaneous statements were made by Once at PPD, I had wait in interview room #2 with the door open and the audio/video camera was activated. I monitored from outside of the room and provided her with water. did not make any spontaneous statements and she was later interviewed by Detective Boccasile. Refer to Detective Boccasile's supplemental report for further details.

I was tasked with photographing all involved officers and evidence collection. I took front, back and side view photographs to include close-ups of injuries and/or trace evidence of the following officers: Sgt. Sarasua, Sgt. Knight, Sgt. Billdt, Officer Trovao, Officer Chin, Officer Middleton, Officer Palmquist, Officer Granados, Officer Socha, Officer Koumiss, Officer Lashley, Officer Bennett and Officer Lengel. I also took photographs of Officer Trovao's taser and baton, Officer Koumiss' baton and Officer Middleton's taser due to the fact these officers mentioned using the above mentioned weapon systems in some sort of capacity during this altercation. I collected the above mentioned weapons systems as evidence and booked them into the Evidence Lockers. All of the photographs were later uploaded into Evidence.com.

When I was photographing Officer Middleton, he mentioned having scrapes on his knees from the altercation. When I was photographing Officer Trovao, he mentioned having blood on his shirt and pants. When I was photographing Officer Chin, he mentioned having a bite mark to his right biceps, cuts/abrasions to his arms and knees. When I was photographing Officer Koumiss, he mentioned having blood on his pants. No other Sgt. or Officer mentioned having injuries or trace evidence on their uniform's or body. All uniforms with blood stains were collected and booked as evidence.

I was also tasked with the transfer of evidence from the Mission Dr. crime scene. Detective M. Esquivel #53 from Livermore Police Department arrived at PPD and provided me with the evidence from the scene. Detective Esquivel advised me he obtained the evidence from the Alameda County Sheriff's Crime Lab unit. Detective Esquivel provided me with multiple items of evidence already packaged and a crime scene receipt (attached to this report) which listed the following items:

- Marker 1: Clear glass
- Marker 2: Black bag
- Marker 3: Puma shoes
- Marker 4: Battery, Advil bottle, bracelet, keys, gift cards, charger
- Marker 4A: Samsung phone
- Marker 4B: Samsung phone
- Marker 4C: \$10 bill
- Marker 4D: Glasses
- Marker 5: Taser cartridge
- Marker 6: Taser cartridge door
- Marker 7: Taser cartridge door

I placed our PPD evidence labels on the already packaged evidence and booked all evidence into Evidence

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/06/2018 04:16	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Hunter, Jason, Lee,	

Locker #18. Detective Esquivel also stated he would write a supplemental report to document the chain of custody. Refer to Detective Esquivel's supplemental report for further details.

All of my audio/video recordings related to this case were later uploaded into Evidence.com.

RECOMMENDATIONS: Attach to Detective Pittl's main report.

J. Hunter #270

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - PROPERTY RPT				DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/06/2018 04:16	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
				REPORTING OFFICER Hunter, Jason, Lee,	
CODE: B-BURNED C-COUNTERFEIT/FORGED D-DAMAGED DS-DESTROYED E-EVIDENCE F-FOUND L-LOST O-OBSERVATION R-RECOVERED SK-SAFEKEEPING S-STOLEN SR-STOLEN/RECOVERED					
01	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
	E	1	CLOTHING, FURS, ETC		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) TROVAO UNIFORM SHIRT					TAG NUMBER PPD89303
	E	1	CLOTHING, FURS, ETC		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) TROVAO UNIFORM PANTS					TAG NUMBER PPD89307
	E	1	WEAPON		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) TROVAO TASER					TAG NUMBER PPD89301
	E	1	WEAPON		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) TROVAO BATON					TAG NUMBER PPD89302
	E	1	WEAPON		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) KOUMISS BATON					TAG NUMBER PPD89308
	E	1	CLOTHING, FURS, ETC		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) KOUMISS UNIFORM PANTS					TAG NUMBER PPD89309
	E	1	WEAPON		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) MIDDLETON TASER					TAG NUMBER PPD89296
	E	1	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) MARKER 1: CLEAR GLASS					TAG NUMBER PPD89313
	E	1	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) MARKER 2: BLACK BAG					TAG NUMBER PPD89314
	E	1	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) MARKER 3: PUMA SHOES					TAG NUMBER PPD89315
	E	1	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) MARKER 4: BATTERY, CHARGER, ADVIL, BRACELET, KEYS, GIFT CARDS					TAG NUMBER PPD89319
	E	1	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) MARKER 4A: SAMSUNG PHONE					TAG NUMBER PPD89320
	E	1	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) MARKER 4B: SAMSUNG PHONE					TAG NUMBER PPD89321
	E	1	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) MARKER 4C: \$10 BILL US CURRENCY					TAG NUMBER PPD89325
	E	1	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) MARKER 4D: GLASSES					TAG NUMBER PPD89326
	E	1	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) MARKER 5: TASER CARTRIDGE					TAG NUMBER PPD89327
	E	1	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) MARKER 6: TASER CARTRIDGE DOOR					TAG NUMBER PPD89331
	E	1	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) MARKER 7: TASER CARTRIDGE DOOR					TAG NUMBER PPD89332
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #(S)
 2018-
 2018-
 2018-

SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

DATE REPORTED 08/06/2018	TIME 04:54	INCIDENT TYPE DEATH INVESTIGATION	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
OCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

**E
V
E
N
T**

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

Supplemental #2 - Autopsy and Autopsy Evidence

O F F S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	PROPERTY	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE
									E	MISCELLANEOUS
							E	CLOTHING, FURS, ETC		
							E	MISCELLANEOUS		
							E	MISCELLANEOUS		

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
		1					
	2						
	3						
	4						
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
	10						

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
V E H I C L E S	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							

<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
OTHER:			

REPORTING OFFICER Hunter, Jason, Lee,	DATE WRITTEN 08/06/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 08/22/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/06/2018 04:54	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Hunter, Jason, Lee,	

On 08/02/18, I was tasked with attending the Autopsy of Jacob Bauer at the Alameda County Coroner's Office located at 2901 Peralta Oaks Ct. in Oakland. I arrived at approximately 0900 hours and spoke with Forensic Pathologist Dr. M. Ferenc. Dr. Ferenc asked me basic questions about this case and allowed me into the autopsy room to take video and photographs. I activated my body worn camera system and took video of Bauer's body to include the front and both sides. I was unable to video record the back of his body due to him not being moved at that time and due to being outside of the room during the autopsy. I also took multiple photographs of Bauer. I later uploaded all audio/video and photographic evidence into Evidence.com.

Dr. M. Ferenc completed the autopsy in my presence (which was not audio/video recorded by me). After the autopsy, Dr. Ferenc told me he observed the following in summary:

On 08/03/18 at about 1100 hours, I responded to the Coroner's Office with Detective Albert to collect the evidence from the autopsy. Detective Albert used my audio/video body worn camera system to record the transfer of evidence from Sheriff's Technician K. Realph #263 to me. Technician Realph provided me with evidence items #2 - 14 and a copy of their evidence control log (attached to this report). Technician Realph stated evidence item #1 (Scalp hair) is being kept at the Coroner's Office. Evidence items #1 -14 are described on the evidence control log to be the following:

1. Scalp hair
2. GSR kit
3. Fingernail clippings
4. DNA blood card
5. Decedent's prints
6. Taser Barbs x2
7. Bracelet
8. Trash from pocket
9. The Wrap (Back restraint)
10. The Wrap (Leg restraint) with serial # 31263
11. Jeans
12. Shirt
13. Underwear
14. Socks x2

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/06/2018 04:54	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Hunter, Jason, Lee,	

I placed PPD evidence tags on each of the above items (except for item #1) and booked them into the PPD Evidence locker. It should be noted items 11-14 were packaged in the same paper bag and items 9 and 10 were packaged in the same paper bag. All other items were packaged separately.

RECOMMENDATIONS: Attach to Detective Pittl's main report.

J. Hunter #270

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - PROPERTY RPT	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/06/2018 04:54	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Hunter, Jason, Lee,	

CODE: B-BURNED C-COUNTERFEIT/FORGED D-DAMAGED DS-DESTROYED E-EVIDENCE F-FOUND L-LOST O-OBSERVATION
R-RECOVERED SK-SAFEKEEPING S-STOLEN SR-STOLEN/RECOVERED

	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
01	E	2	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					
WRAP: LEG AND BACK RESTRAINTS					
					TAG NUMBER
					PPD89518
					VALUE
02	E	4	CLOTHING, FURS, ETC		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					
CLOTHING BELONGING TO BAUER: SHIRT, JEANS, UNDERWEAR, SOCKS					
					TAG NUMBER
					PPD89517
					VALUE
03	E	1	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					
TRASH					
					TAG NUMBER
					PPD89511
					VALUE
04	E	1	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					
BRACELET					
					TAG NUMBER
					PPD89512
					VALUE
05	E	1	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					
TASER BARBS X2					
					TAG NUMBER
					PPD89513
					VALUE
06	E	1	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					
BAUER FINGERPRINTS					
					TAG NUMBER
					PPD89519
					VALUE
07	E	1	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					
DNA BLOOD CARD					
					TAG NUMBER
					PPD89514
					VALUE
08	E	1	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					
FINGERNAIL CLIPPINGS					
					TAG NUMBER
					PPD89516
					VALUE
09	E	1	MISCELLANEOUS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					
GSR KIT					
					TAG NUMBER
					PPD89515
					VALUE
					TAG NUMBER
					VALUE
					TAG NUMBER
					VALUE
					TAG NUMBER
					VALUE
					TAG NUMBER
					VALUE
					TAG NUMBER
					VALUE
					TAG NUMBER
					VALUE
					TAG NUMBER
					VALUE
					TAG NUMBER
					VALUE
					TAG NUMBER
					VALUE
					TAG NUMBER
					VALUE
					TAG NUMBER
					VALUE

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE # (S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 08/03/2018	TIME 08:22	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE
	SYNOPSIS OF EVENT			

Supplemental report regarding consent and search of Paramedics Plus ambulance for evidence, as well as Coroner arrival and removal of deceased from Valley Care Medical Center.

O F F S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	IP	LAWRENCE, ROB				M
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1								
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE				
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR				
DESCRIPTION								
VALUE								

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY <input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION OTHER:	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS <input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
----------------------	---	--	---	---

REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	DATE WRITTEN 08/03/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 08/16/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
08/03/2018 08:22
REPORTING OFFICER
Oliver, Travis,

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITIZEN, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LD-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VU-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

01

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB		AGE	
IP						
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE	
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE	
CLOTHING						

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB		AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE	
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE	
CLOTHING						

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB		AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE	
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE	
CLOTHING						

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB		AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE	
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE	
CLOTHING						

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB		AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE	
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE	
CLOTHING						

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	<small>DATE/TIME WRITTEN</small> 08/03/2018 08:22	<small>CASE NUMBER</small> 2018-00030256
	<small>REPORTING OFFICER</small> Oliver, Travis, .	

Initial Notification and Information:

On 08/01/18, at about 1537 hours, I was at a scheduled East County Tactical Team training in Tracy. I received a call from Detective Boccasile regarding an incident in Pleasanton. Detective Boccasile advised me there had been an Officer use of force and the suspect had been transported to Valley Care Medical center. Detective Boccasile said all Pleasanton Detectives and Officers at the training needed to respond to the Pleasanton Police Department to assist in the subsequent investigation.

Response and Investigative Role(s):

Upon my arrival at the Pleasanton Police Department, I changed in to my Detective polo shirt and BDU style pants and met with investigative and administrative staff to discuss the investigative needs and responsibilities. I was advised the suspect was deceased and in the Emergency Room area of Valley Care Medical center. The ambulance in which the suspect had been transported was secured at Valley Care Medical center as an additional crime scene. The Paramedics Plus Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) and Paramedic were reportedly still on scene at the Hospital and needed to be interviewed about their respective roles and actions in the incident. Sergeant Knight was at Valley Care Medical (VCM) center and had been responsible for supervision of Officers at the Hospital. Officer Lengel, Officer Palmquist and Officer Socha had reportedly gone in the ambulance with the suspect from the scene of the incident to the Hospital. Alameda County Sheriff's Office crime scene technicians had been called and were enroute to the incident scene. It was my understanding the crime scene technicians were going to respond to Valley Care Medical center with the Alameda County Sheriff's Coroner's bureau to conduct further evidence collection and retrieval of the suspect once the original incident scene was cleared. I collected all necessary equipment and responded to Valley Care Medical center to arrange interviews with the Paramedics Plus EMT and Paramedic and to assume investigative duties at the scene. Detective Hunter responded to the Hospital as well to provide further assistance.

Contact and Transportation of Involved EMT and Paramedic:

Upon my arrival at Valley Care Medical center, I observed Paramedics Plus ambulance number 125 parked in the Emergency Room turnout area with yellow caution tape around it. The engine was still running and the passenger side rear access door was open. A gurney was just outside of the open door with brown leather soft restraints on top of the black gurney pad. Officers Palmquist and Socha stood near the ambulance and Sergeant Knight was at his parked patrol vehicle in the turnout. I parked behind a marked Paramedics Plus supervisor SUV, which was near the ambulance. I saw three females seated inside the SUV and I went to ask if they were involved in the incident. The female in the driver seat identified herself as EMS. The other two female subjects in the vehicle were the EMT and Paramedic who had been involved in the treatment and transportation of the suspect. I advised [redacted] I wished to coordinate interviews with the EMT and Paramedic and she said she understood. I spoke briefly with the EMT (later identified as [redacted]) and Paramedic (later identified as [redacted]) regarding the process for interviews and asked if they would be willing to provide interview statements at the Pleasanton Police Department. Both [redacted] and [redacted] said they would provide statements and I told them Detective Hunter and I would transport them to the Pleasanton Police Department.

Detective Hunter transported [redacted] while I waited for [redacted] to finish paperwork for the Hospital. Once [redacted] provided Emergency Room staff with the necessary patient paperwork, I activated my body worn camera and transported her to the Pleasanton Police Department. At the Pleasanton Police Department [redacted] was seated in an interview room and I responded back to Valley Care Medical center. [redacted] was interviewed by Detective Pittl, who recorded the interview and documented [redacted]

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/03/2018 08:22	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, .	

statement in a supplemental report.

Paramedics Plus Consent to Search Ambulance 125:

Upon my return to Valley Care Medical center, I met with [redacted] and had been in contact with Sergeant Knight regarding the status of ambulance 125. I activated my body worn camera and spoke with [redacted] and [redacted] regarding the status of ambulance 125. [redacted] and [redacted] had both expressed a desire to have the yellow tape removed from the ambulance so it could be put back in service. I advised [redacted] the ambulance needed to be checked by Alameda County Sheriff's Office crime scene technicians prior to its release and [redacted] said he understood. I asked [redacted] if he would provide consent for a search ambulance 125 for possible evidence and he said "I do" and told me to "carry on" with the search of the ambulance when the crime scene technicians arrived.

Additional Follow Up at VCM:

After I spoke with [redacted] I stayed on scene at the Hospital. I spoke with Sergeant Knight regarding the investigative steps I wished to follow at the scene, including a search of the ambulance with the ACSO crime scene technicians and photographic documentation of the suspect's condition upon arrival of the Coroner's bureau. Sergeant Knight advised me Officer Lengel was positioned in the Emergency Room where the suspect's body was located. Sergeant Knight said there had been some disagreement with a Nurse in the Emergency Room who had briefly insisted the body be moved from its location to make room for more patients. Ultimately, Sergeant Knight spoke in person with a Hospital Administrator who agreed the body should not be moved. Additionally, I spoke with Officers Palmquist and Socha regarding a spit mask which had been removed from the suspect. Officer Palmquist advised me he had been told the mask was deposited in a white trash can in the entry sallyport to the Emergency Room. Officer Palmquist said he believed the mask had been in the trash can without supervision for some time and other garbage had been put on top of it. Officers Palmquist and Socha had placed yellow caution tape around the trash can in its location, but were unable to monitor it from their location. Per my request, Officer Socha used her department issued iPhone to take pictures of the trash can's location. The trash can was subsequently moved to an area outside of the Emergency Room door where they could monitor it pending the arrival of ACSO crime scene technicians.

Arrival and Coordination with ACSO Coroner's Bureau:

At about 2035 hours, ACSO Coroner's Bureau Deputy Charles Frazier (Badge 1691) and Deputy Hartman (Badge 1938) arrived at Valley Care Medical Center. I activated my body worn camera and Deputy Frazier and I spoke briefly regarding the process for removal of the body and an estimated timeline for the medical examination. Deputy Frazier advised me he had spoken with the suspect's father, who he identified as John Bauer, at the scene of the incident. Deputy Frazier said the suspect's father was irate at the scene and made comments about his son being at a nearby park with some people prior to the incident. Deputy Frazier said he wanted to pass the information along, as he believed the suspect's father was not cooperating with Pleasanton Police Officers at the scene.

Pictures and Documentation of the Suspect Body:

At about 2045 hours, Deputy Frazier, Deputy Hartman and I entered the Emergency Room. I brought Officer Socha's department issued iPhone to take pictures of the suspect, as my department issued iPhone battery would not maintain a charge. Once in the Emergency Room, Deputy Frazier spoke with

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/03/2018 08:22	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	

a Nurse who advised him the suspect's body was located in room #11. Deputy Frazier advised the Charge Nurse of the Coroner's Bureau process and the Charge Nurse said he would collect all documents associated with the suspect's treatment. We responded to room #11, where Officer Lengel was stationed with the suspect's body. The suspect's body was covered with a sheet. Officer Lengel stated a CPR machine and blood pressure cuff had been removed from the body after the suspect was pronounced dead, but the body had not been touched or otherwise moved since.

Deputy Frazier conducted his initial observations, photographed and documented his findings. Deputy Frazier advised me the ACSO report number was 2018-02388. Deputy Frazier completed a Coroner's Receipt (39526) for the clothing and other items attached to or otherwise touching the suspect's body. While Deputy Frazier conducted his initial investigation, I made observations regarding the condition of the suspect and apparent injuries. I observed the suspect's body still had the lower leg portion of the Safe Wrap in place with his ankles crossed. The suspect was on his back and was wearing underwear, pants and socks. There were medical wires and lines still attached to the suspect and packaging for medical supplies was scattered on the floor nearby. The suspect had apparent abrasions and bruising in several spots on his upper body and face. I used a department issued coloration and measurement card and took pictures to document the visible injuries. Deputy Frazier detached all wires and hoses from their sources and kept them attached to the suspect's body. Deputy Frazier placed paper bags over the suspect's hands and used plastic ties to secure them in place. Deputies Frazier and Hartman eventually moved the suspect's body and all attached items to a gurney that had brought in the room and wrapped the body in plastic and a sheet. The suspect's body was ultimately rolled out of the Emergency Room and to the Coroner's Bureau van. Deputy Frazier provided his business card and an Alameda County Sheriff's Office Coroner's Bureau Coroner Receipt for possession of the body and associated property. All associated photographs were later uploaded to Evidence.com.

ACSO Crime Scene Technician at VCM:

As I completed my contact with Deputy Frazier, I was advised the ACSO crime scene technician(s) had come to the scene and completed their work with ambulance 125. Livermore Police Detective Esquivel had been on scene and assisted with the ACSO criminalist investigation of the ambulance. Detective Esquivel told me the criminalist had stated there was no need to collect the spit mask from the white trash can and they had not removed any evidence from the ambulance. Detective Esquivel said the criminalist advised him any DNA or other fluids collected from either the trash can or ambulance would show in the toxicology report for the suspect. Detective Esquivel told me the criminalist had only photographed the ambulance prior to their departure. When I exited the Emergency Room, I saw Paramedics Plus staff outside of the ambulance waiting for it's release. I had previously photographed the outside of the ambulance with Officer Socha's department issued iPhone. I entered the ambulance and took additional pictures of it's condition prior to releasing it to . All associated photographs were later uploaded to Evidence.com.

No further information regarding the investigation at Valley Care Medical Center. For additional case information, refer to the initial report and additional supplemental reports.

T. Oliver #289

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #S

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

DATE REPORTED 08/13/2018	TIME 16:43	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

**E
V
E
N
T**

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

SUPPLEMENTAL #1

On 8/2/18, I interviewed Officer Bradlee Middleton about his involvement in the in-custody death case.

OFFENSES	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	PROPERTY	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

SUBJECTS	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1						
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

VEHICLES	CASE VEHICLE #1						
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
DESCRIPTION							
VEHICLES	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1						
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		VALUE
DESCRIPTION							

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
	<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
OTHER:				

REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	DATE WRITTEN 08/13/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 08/23/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/13/2018 16:43	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

On 8/2/18 at approximately 1248 hours, I interviewed Officer Bradlee Middleton regarding his involvement in the in-custody death case. The interview was conducted in interview room #1 at the Pleasanton Police Department. Also present during the interview were Detective Boccasile, DDA Dolge, DA Inspector Johnson and . The interview was audio and video recorded.

I read Officer Middleton the following admonishment from a printed form:

“Officer Middleton, you are represented here at this interview by your attorney, You are not in custody and you are free to conclude the interview at any time. You are not obligated to answer any questions. Any answers you do give may be used in a court of law. Having this in mind, do you wish to voluntarily proceed with the interview?”

Officer Middleton replied “Yes.” Officer Middleton, and I signed the form which was later attached to this report.

Officer Middleton is 33 years old and has been employed as a police officer with Pleasanton PD since June of 2013. He is currently assigned to Patrol. Officer Middleton was previously employed as a police officer with Clearlake PD for approximately two years. Officer Middleton completed Field Training Programs at both Clearlake PD and Pleasanton PD. Officer Middleton’s dominant hand is his right hand.

Officer Middleton’s current work schedule is Monday through Thursday from the 1400 hours to 2400 hours. At the beginning of his shift, Officer Middleton wore a full Pleasanton PD uniform that included City of Pleasanton patches on both shoulders, a metal badge on the left side of his chest and a name plate. Officer Middleton wore a duty belt that contained the following items in order beginning with the front center and moving to Officer Middleton’s right: Belt buckle, double handcuff case, key ring, handgun, key pouch, latex glove pouch, handheld radio, ASP (Baton), Taser, and triple vertical magazine pouch. Officer Middleton wore a department-issued Axon body worn camera affixed to the front of his uniform shirt, below his collar and roughly near the center of his chest.

Officer Middleton carries the department issued conducted energy device (CED), Taser brand, X26P. Officer Middleton carries one Taser cartage witch is inserted into the Taser and the other in his patrol bag. Officer Middleton made no modifications to the Taser. Officer Middleton preformed a visual inspection of his Taser, but did not conduct a “spark test.” Officer Middleton carries his Taser on his left side and is set up to be drawn with his non-dominant left hand.

On 8/1/18, Officer Middleton began his shift at 1400 hours and was assigned to patrol district 3. His call sign was K31 and his supervisor was Sgt. Billdt. He was assigned as a solo patrol unit. The last shift Officer Middleton worked before this shift was a 10 hour shift that ended at 2400 hours on 8/1/18. Officer Middleton slept at least eight hours between these two shifts.

I asked Officer Middleton to provide details specifically about the call for service at 5420 Sunol Boulevard that began the current investigation. The following statement is a summary of Officer Middleton’s statement, refer to the audio and video recording as well as the transcribed interview for further details.

Officer Middleton and Officer Chin were dispatched to Raley’s on the report of an agitated subject causing a disturbance. Raley’s staff stated the individual was breaking bottles in the store and they requested assistance removing him. Officer Middleton and Officer Chin arrived at Raley’s and contacted the Raley’s management in front of the store. The management stated the subject had just left and they wanted to press charges for

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/13/2018 16:43	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

vandalism. They told Officer Middleton the subject had walked towards Mission Dr. and was under a tree.

Officer Middleton and Officer Chin located the subject on Mission Dr. and began to ask him questions about what had transpired inside Raley's. The subject denied any involvement in the vandalism in Raley's. He identified himself as Jacob Bauer. Eventually, Officer Middleton asked Bauer if he had anything illegal on him. Bauer did not respond, instead he stared across the street. Officer Middleton made the determination to detain Bauer based on the facts from Raley's staff and Bauer's lack of cooperation.

Officer Middleton grabbed Bauer's left arm while Officer Chin grabbed Bauer's right arm. As soon as the officers grabbed Bauer's arms, he immediately tensed up and began to pull away. Officer Middleton told Bauer he was being detained and to just relax. Officer Middleton and Officer Chin had Bauer's arms behind his back, but not close enough together where they could apply handcuffs. Bauer continued to resist so Officer Chin conducted a leg sweep on Bauer, forcing him to the ground. Bauer continued to resist the commands of Officer Middleton and Officer Chin, therefore Officer Chin called for "Code 3 Cover." Officer Middleton, after seeing Bauer was continually resisting and was not going to comply with commands, Officer Middleton warned Bauer he was going to be tased if he did not place his hands behind his back. Bauer failed to comply, so Officer Middleton deployed his Taser, striking Bauer in the left hip area. The Taser had no effect on Bauer, so Officer Middleton attempted a "Drive stun" technique with the Taser in a further attempt to gain compliance from Bauer, but this was ineffective as well.

Officer Middleton and Officer Chin continued to struggle with Bauer until several officers arrived on scene to assist. Eventually, Bauer was placed in handcuffs. Because Bauer was constantly resisting the officers, it was determined to utilize a leg restraint device to protect the officers on scene and minimize injury to Bauer. Based on the fact that Bauer had already bit Officer Chin and had blood on and around his mouth, the decision was made to place a spit hood on Bauer.

Medical personnel arrived on scene and checked on the welfare of Bauer. Paramedics Plus staff determined to administer a sedative to Bauer based on his level of resistance towards the officers. Bauer was placed in the gurney and transported to the ambulance. Once inside the ambulance, paramedics realized Bauer was not breathing and did not have a pulse. LPPD and Paramedics Plus personnel immediately began lifesaving efforts on Bauer. Bauer was transported to Stanford Valley Care where he was eventually pronounced deceased by hospital staff.

Officer Middleton and Officer Chin were transported to Stanford Valley Care to be treated for minor injuries. Both officers were later released and sequestered separately within the police station for future interviews.

Detective A. Pittl #280

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 08/14/2018	TIME 07:34	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE
	SYNOPSIS OF EVENT			

SUPPLEMENTAL #2

On 8/2/18, I interviewed Officer Jonathan Chin about his involvement in the in-custody death case.

O F F S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1						
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1								
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE				
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR				
DESCRIPTION								
VALUE								

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY <input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION OTHER:	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS <input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
----------------------	---	--	---	---

REPORTING OFFICER Pitti, Anthony, Joseph,	DATE WRITTEN 08/14/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 08/23/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/14/2018 07:34	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

On 8/2/18 at approximately 0147 hours, I interviewed Officer Jonathan Chin regarding his involvement in the in-custody death case. The interview was conducted in interview room #1 at the Pleasanton Police Department. Also present during the interview were Detective Boccasile, DDA Dolge, DA Inspector Johnson and Attorney [redacted]. The interview was audio and video recorded.

I read Officer Chin the following admonishment from a printed form:

“Officer Chin, you are represented here at this interview by your attorney, [redacted]. You are not in custody and you are free to conclude the interview at any time. You are not obligated to answer any questions. Any answers you do give may be used in a court of law. Having this in mind, do you wish to voluntarily proceed with the interview?”

Officer Chin replied “Yes.” Officer Chin, [redacted] and I signed the form which was later attached to this report.

Officer Chin is 38 years old and has been employed as a police officer with Pleasanton PD since January of 2009. He is currently assigned to Patrol. Officer Chin was previously employed as a Deputy assigned to the jail with the Alameda County Sheriff’s Office for approximately three years. Officer Chin completed Field Training Programs at both the Sheriff’s Office and Pleasanton PD. Officer Chin’s dominant hand is his right hand.

Officer Chin’s current work schedule is Monday through Thursday from the 1400 hours to 2400 hours. At the beginning of his shift, Officer Chin wore a full Pleasanton PD uniform that included City of Pleasanton patches on both shoulders, a metal badge on the left side of his chest and a name plate. Officer Chin wore a duty belt that contained the following items in order beginning with the front center and moving to Officer Chin’s right: Belt buckle, double horizontal magazine pouch, handgun, key pouch, handheld radio, Expandable baton, OC spray and a double handcuff case. Officer Chin wears a drop leg Taser holster on his left leg. His Taser is set up to be drawn with his dominant right hand. Officer Chin preformed a visual inspection of his Taser and conducted a “spark test” prior to his shift. Officer Chin wore a department-issued Axon body worn camera affixed to the front of his uniform shirt, below his collar and roughly near the center of his chest.

On 8/1/18, Officer Chin began his shift at 1400 hours and was assigned to patrol district 2. His call sign was K22 and his supervisor was Sgt. Billdt. He was assigned as a solo patrol unit. The last shift Officer Chin worked before this shift was a 10 hour shift that ended at 2400 hours on 8/1/18. Officer Chin slept at least five hours between these two shifts.

I asked Officer Chin to provide details specifically about the call for service at 5420 Sunol Boulevard that began the current investigation. The following statement is a summary of Officer Chin’s statement, refer to the audio and video recording as well as the transcribed interview for further details.

Officer Chin and Officer Middleton were dispatched to Raley’s on the report of an agitated subject causing a disturbance. Raley’s staff stated the individual was breaking bottles in the store and they requested assistance removing him. Officer Chin and Officer Middleton arrived at Raley’s and Officer Middleton contacted the Raley’s management in front of the store. The management stated the subject had just left and they wanted to press charges for vandalism. Officer Middleton told Officer Chin the subject had walked towards Mission Dr. and was under a tree.

Officer Chin and Officer Middleton walked towards Mission Dr. and located the subject on the south side of

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/14/2018 07:34	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pitti, Anthony, Joseph,	

the street. Officer Middleton contacted the subject as Officer Chin acted as his cover officer. The subject identified himself as Jacob Bauer to Officer Middleton. Bauer denied any involvement in the vandalism inside Raley's. Officer Chin and Officer Middleton eventually decided to detain Bauer for their safety and to further investigate the vandalism.

Officer Chin grabbed Bauer's right arm while Officer Middleton grabbed Bauer's left arm. As soon as the officers grabbed Bauer's arms, he immediately tensed up and began to pull away. Officer Middleton told Bauer he was being detained and to just relax. Bauer said, "What are you talking about? What's going on?" Officer Middleton and Officer Chin had Bauer's arms behind his back, but not close enough together where they could apply handcuffs. Both Officers had Bauer in a wrist lock.

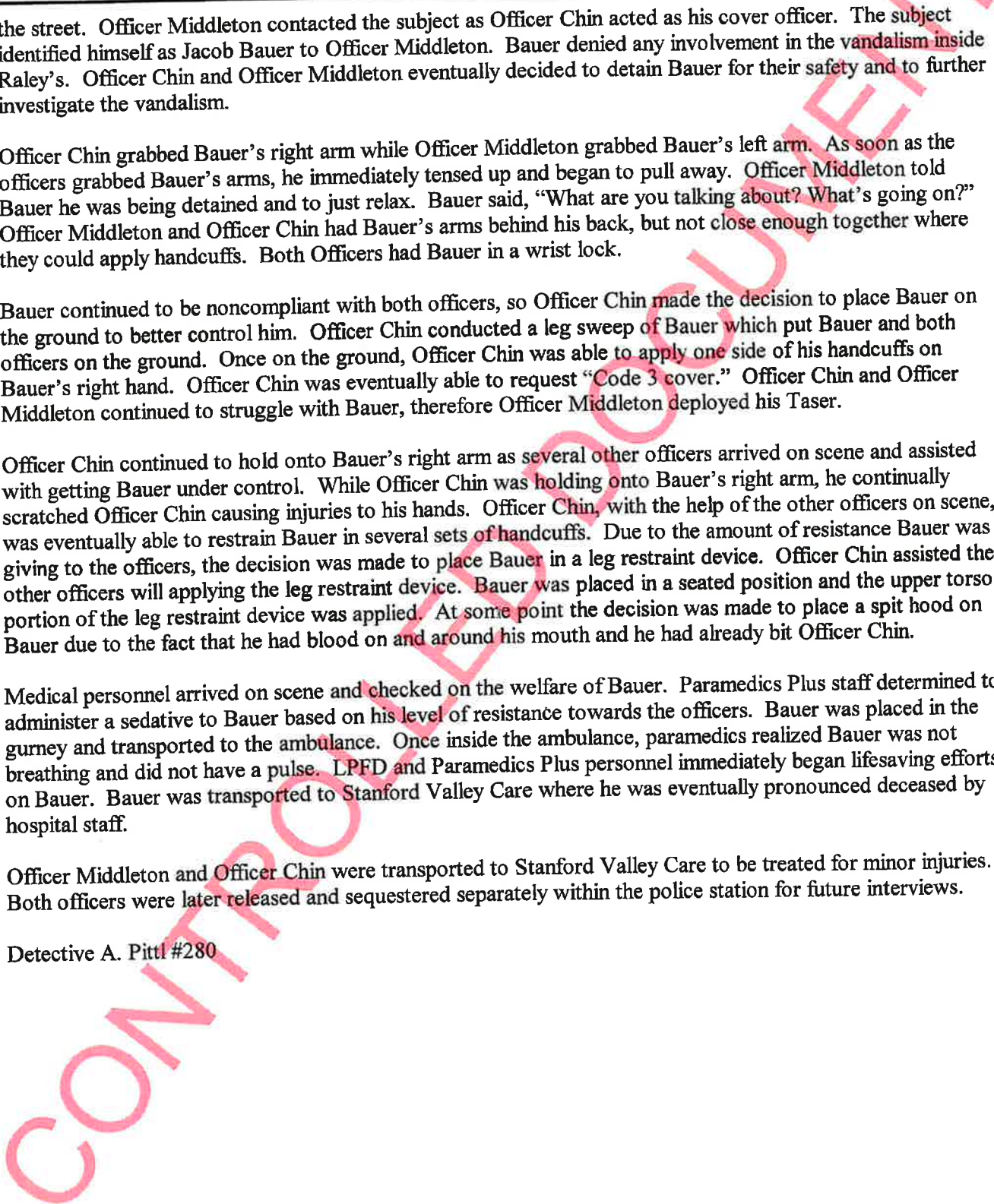
Bauer continued to be noncompliant with both officers, so Officer Chin made the decision to place Bauer on the ground to better control him. Officer Chin conducted a leg sweep of Bauer which put Bauer and both officers on the ground. Once on the ground, Officer Chin was able to apply one side of his handcuffs on Bauer's right hand. Officer Chin was eventually able to request "Code 3 cover." Officer Chin and Officer Middleton continued to struggle with Bauer, therefore Officer Middleton deployed his Taser.

Officer Chin continued to hold onto Bauer's right arm as several other officers arrived on scene and assisted with getting Bauer under control. While Officer Chin was holding onto Bauer's right arm, he continually scratched Officer Chin causing injuries to his hands. Officer Chin, with the help of the other officers on scene, was eventually able to restrain Bauer in several sets of handcuffs. Due to the amount of resistance Bauer was giving to the officers, the decision was made to place Bauer in a leg restraint device. Officer Chin assisted the other officers will applying the leg restraint device. Bauer was placed in a seated position and the upper torso portion of the leg restraint device was applied. At some point the decision was made to place a spit hood on Bauer due to the fact that he had blood on and around his mouth and he had already bit Officer Chin.

Medical personnel arrived on scene and checked on the welfare of Bauer. Paramedics Plus staff determined to administer a sedative to Bauer based on his level of resistance towards the officers. Bauer was placed in the gurney and transported to the ambulance. Once inside the ambulance, paramedics realized Bauer was not breathing and did not have a pulse. LPFD and Paramedics Plus personnel immediately began lifesaving efforts on Bauer. Bauer was transported to Stanford Valley Care where he was eventually pronounced deceased by hospital staff.

Officer Middleton and Officer Chin were transported to Stanford Valley Care to be treated for minor injuries. Both officers were later released and sequestered separately within the police station for future interviews.

Detective A. Pitti #280



PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #
 2018-
 2018-
 2018-

SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

DATE REPORTED 08/16/2018	TIME 07:39	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

E V E N T

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

SUPPLEMENTAL #3

On 8/1/18, I interviewed Officer Richard Trovao about his involvement in the in-custody death case.

O F F S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE
	PROPERTY								

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
		1	IP	TROVAO, RICHARD			
	2						
	3						
	4						
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
	10						

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							

<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
OTHER:			

REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	DATE WRITTEN 08/16/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 08/23/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

**PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS**

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
08/16/2018 07:39

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

REPORTING OFFICER
Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AD-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITED, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PS-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PD-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

01

INVOLVED IP	NAME/BUSINESS NAME TROVAO, RICHARD	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to
RESIDENCE ADDRESS 4833 BERNAL AVE PLEASANTON, CA 94566	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	HOME PHONE (925)931-5231
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP EMPLOYER	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME CITY OF PLEASANTON	OCCUPATION POLICE OFFICER	OTHER ID
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS 4833 BERNAL AVE Pleasanton, CA 94566	WORK PHONE (925)931-5100	CLOTHING	

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	HOME PHONE
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	OTHER ID
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE	CLOTHING	

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	HOME PHONE
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	OTHER ID
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE	CLOTHING	

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	HOME PHONE
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	OTHER ID
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE	CLOTHING	

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	HOME PHONE
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	OTHER ID
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE	CLOTHING	

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/16/2018 07:39	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

On 8/1/18 at approximately 1132 hours, I interviewed Officer Richard Trovao regarding his involvement in the in-custody death case. The interview was conducted in interview room #1 at the Pleasanton Police Department. Also present during the interview were Detective Boccasile, DDA Dolge, DA Inspector Johnson and Attorney [redacted]. The interview was audio and video recorded.

I read Officer Trovao the following admonishment from a printed form:

“Officer Trovao, you are represented here at this interview by your attorney, [redacted] You are not in custody and you are free to conclude the interview at any time. You are not obligated to answer any questions. Any answers you do give may be used in a court of law. Having this in mind, do you wish to voluntarily proceed with the interview?”

Officer Trovao replied “Yes.” Officer Trovao, [redacted] and I signed the form which was later attached to this report.

Officer Trovao is 41 years old and has been employed as a police officer with Pleasanton PD since June of 2005. He is currently assigned to Patrol. Officer Trovao’s dominant hand is his right hand.

Officer Trovao’s current work schedule is Monday through Thursday from 0600 hours to 1600 hours. At the beginning of his shift, Officer Trovao wore a full Pleasanton PD uniform that included City of Pleasanton patches on both shoulders, a metal badge on the left side of his chest and a name plate. Officer Trovao wore a duty belt that contained the following items in order beginning with the front center and moving to Officer Trovao’s right: Belt buckle, key pouch, handgun, OC spray, single handcuff pouch, single handcuff pouch, handheld radio, drop leg holster for a Taser, expandable baton, double horizontal magazine pouch. Officer Trovao wore a department-issued Axon body worn camera affixed to the front of his uniform shirt, below his collar and roughly near the center of his chest.

Officer Trovao carries the department issued conducted energy device (CED), Taser brand, X26P. Officer Trovao carries one Taser cartage witch is inserted into the Taser and the other inserted into the battery. Officer Trovao made no modifications to the Taser. Officer Trovao was unsure if he performed a “spark test” prior to beginning his shift. Officer Trovao carries his Taser on his left leg and is set up to be drawn with his non-dominant left hand.

On 8/1/18, Officer Trovao began his shift at 0600 hours and was assigned to patrol district 3. His call sign was J31 and his supervisor was Sgt. Knight. He was assigned as a solo patrol unit. The last shift Officer Trovao worked before this shift was a 10 hour shift that ended at 1600 hours on 7/31/18. Officer Trovao slept at least six hours between these two shifts.

I asked Officer Trovao to provide details specifically about the call for service at 5420 Sunol Boulevard that began the current investigation. The following statement is a summary of Officer Trovao’s statement, refer to the audio and video recording as well as the transcribed interview for further details.

Officer Trovao was at the station sitting in the report writing room around 1456 hours when he heard a “Code 3 Cover” request come across his handheld radio. Officer Trovao responded from the station to Officer Middleton and Officer Chin’s location near 44 Mission Dr.

Officer Trovao arrived on scene, with other officers, and located Officer Middleton, Officer Chin and Officer Bennett struggling to take a suspect, later identified as Jacob Bauer, into custody. Officer Trovao ran towards

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/16/2018 07:39	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

the officers to assist and was told to help in restraining Bauer's left arm which he was pinning under his body. Officer Trovao grabbed onto Bauer's left arm, but was unable to get it free. Officer Trovao made the decision to utilize his Taser in an attempt to gain compliance from Bauer. Officer Trovao performed a "drive stun" technique with his Taser to Bauer's left hip area. Officer Trovao was unsure if the Taser was working because it had no effect on Bauer. Officer Trovao turned his Taser to the side to inspect it and was unable to see any "spark" coming from the Taser when he pulled the trigger. Officer Trovao then noticed two Taser probes lodged into Bauer's left hip area and realized the Tasers were not effecting Bauer.

Officer Trovao then made the decision to use his collapsible baton in an attempt to pry Bauer's left arm out from underneath him. Officer Trovao squeezed his baton in the gap between Bauer's body and his arm and used the baton as leverage to try and remove Bauer's arm. Officer Trovao was still unable to remove Bauer's arm so he moved to the other side of Bauer to see if he could help restraining him from that side. Eventually someone was able to remove Bauer's left arm and several handcuffs were applied.

Officer Trovao assisted with placing the leg restraint device on Bauer and as he was doing so, he noticed Bauer had a small amount of blood around his mouth. Officer Trovao placed a spit hood on Bauer to protect the officers on scene and himself. Bauer was then rolled onto his back and placed in the seated position. Officer Trovao assisted with placing the chest portion of the leg restrain device on Bauer.

Once the leg restraint device was fully applied on Bauer, the Fire Department, LPFD, and paramedics, Paramedics Plus, were cleared to come onto the scene. Officer Trovao was holding Bauer in place so he would not fall over and at some point, a sedative was given to Bauer by a paramedic. Soft restraints were applied to Bauer and he was then lifted onto the waiting gurney and transported to the ambulance. Once inside the ambulance, paramedics realized Bauer was not breathing and did not have a pulse. LPFD and Paramedics Plus personnel immediately began lifesaving efforts on Bauer. Bauer was transported to Stanford Valley Care where he was eventually pronounced deceased by hospital staff.

Officer Trovao returned to the station and was sequestered from the other officer on scene to be interviewed later.

Detective A. Pittl #280

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #(S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 08/06/2018	TIME 14:11	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT #4

Supplemental report for interview of Sergeant Jason Knight on 08/02/18.

O F F E N S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	IP	KNIGHT, JASON				
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
V E H I C L E S	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							VALUE

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY <input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION OTHER:	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS <input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
----------------------	---	--	---	---

REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	DATE WRITTEN 08/06/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 08/16/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/06/2018 14:11	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITED, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

01	INVOLVED IP	NAME/BUSINESS NAME KNIGHT, JASON						DOB	AGE
	ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES		
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS 4833 BERNAL AVE PLEASANTON, CA 94566						HOME PHONE (925)931-5221		
	EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID		
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP EMPLOYER			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT			OCCUPATION POLICE SERGEANT		
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
	CLOTHING								

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME						DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS						HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING								

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME						DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS						HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING								

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME						DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS						HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING								

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME						DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS						HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING								

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/06/2018 14:11	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	

Introduction information and pre-interview admonition:

On 08/02/18, at about 1200 hours, I interviewed Sergeant Knight in interview room #2 at the Pleasanton Police Department. The interview was conducted for an investigation in to Pleasanton Police case 18-30256. Sergeant Knight responded to the call and took an active role at the scene. The interview was audio/video recorded through the interview rooms installed camera system, as well as with my department issued body worn camera. The information below is a summary of the statements provided by Sergeant Knight, for further information, refer to the associated audio/video recording(s).

Prior to the start of the interview, all parties in the room were identified for the recording. Other than myself and Sergeant Knight, _____ was present. Sergeant Knight was read an admonition (attached to report) in which he was advised he was not in custody and he could conclude the interview at any time. Sergeant Knight was advised he was not obligated to answer questions and any answers he provided may be used in a court of law. Sergeant Knight was asked if he wished to voluntarily proceed with the interview and he said "yes."

Interview questions and Sergeant Knight's narrative:

I initiated the interview with some general baseline questions in which Sergeant Knight identified himself, described his experience, rank and current assignment(s). Sergeant Knight described his uniform, equipment and standard routine for shift preparation. Sergeant Knight stated he had watched his body worn camera footage from the incident prior to the interview.

After the initial questions, Sergeant Knight was asked to describe his initial notification, his response and his actions related to this case. Sergeant Knight stated he first became aware of the incident while he was in the Sergeant's Office and he heard Officer Chin ask for code 3 cover on the radio. Sergeant Knight said he immediately responded "code 3" to the scene. Sergeant Knight told me he heard Officer Chin again ask for code 3 cover as he was enroute to the scene. Sergeant Knight said he arrived and saw several Officer's on the ground with a subject they were trying to take into custody. Sergeant Knight told me Officers were struggling with the subject on the ground and he saw the subject's right hand in a position where he could grab it. Sergeant Knight said he grabbed the subject's right hand and put it in a twist lock for a few seconds. Sergeant Knight said he noticed the subject's left hand was under his body and Officers were actively trying to gain control of the left hand while yelling verbal orders to stop resisting. Sergeant Knight said he stepped back from the confrontation to assist Sergeant Billdt with scene supervision. Sergeant Knight said after several seconds the subject was handcuffed and taken into custody. Sergeant Knight told me he called for LPFD and gave updates via radio to dispatch. Sergeant Knight said fire personnel arrived when Officers placed the subject in a Wrap and Paramedics Plus arrived at the scene shortly thereafter. Sergeant Knight said he went to Raley's to get water while the subject was either on the gurney going into the ambulance or was already in the ambulance. Sergeant Knight stated he went in to "supervisor mode" to canvass the area for witnesses and video. Sergeant Knight said a short time later, a Fire Captain exited the ambulance and said something about the subject "coding." Sergeant Knight told me Officers Palmquist and Socha got in the ambulance to go to the Hospital with the subject. Sergeant Knight said he responded to VCM after the ambulance left to take over scene supervision there.

Sergeant Knight said at VCM, he saw Hospital personnel actively attempting CPR on the subject and using the Lucas device on him. Sergeant Knight said at 1615 hours, the subject was pronounced deceased and Sergeant Knight called Lieutenant Silacci to advise him. Sergeant Knight said he directed Officer Lengel to stay in the room while Officers Palmquist and Socha went out to freez the ambulance as a crime scene. Knight said he spent the next several hours coordinating with Hospital

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/06/2018 14:11	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, .	

staff, Officers, Administrators and Detectives for management of the scene. Sergeant Knight told me after the Coroner's Bureau arrived on scene and the ambulance was searched by the Crime Lab, he left and returned to the station.

Follow up questions and responses with Sergeant Knight:

After Sergeant Knight provided his initial statement uninterrupted, I asked him follow up questions for additional information regarding his response and role. I asked Sergeant Knight about his impressions when he heard Officer Chin initially ask for code 3 cover. Sergeant Knight said he couldn't recall ever hearing Officer Chin asking for code 3 cover and he knew it wasn't something that wasn't used lightly. I asked Sergeant Knight about his mindset upon response and he said his biggest concern was Officer Chin may have been by himself. I asked Sergeant Knight how many Officers were on scene when he arrived and he said it was maybe 3-5 Officers. I asked Sergeant Knight about the suspect's position and location upon his arrival and he said the subject was on the grass lawn area behind a building and was laying on his stomach. Sergeant Knight couldn't recall which Officers were on scene and what positions they had in relation to the subject. Sergeant Knight said the Officers on scene were giving the subject verbal commands to get his left hand out and the Officers were sweating profusely. Sergeant Knight said the subject had a large belly and he appeared to be pretty obese, but he couldn't make further observations about his height. Sergeant Knight said the subject continued to hold his left hand under his stomach and yelled incoherent statements and made a lot of comments regarding "Trump." I asked Sergeant Knight about the verbal commands given by Officers and he said they were telling the subject to stop resisting and he heard some comments about the subject spitting. Sergeant Knight said the subject did not comply with the commands of the Officers.

I asked Sergeant Knight if he feared for his safety and he said "no," but he did fear for the safety of the Officers when he realized the subject's left hand was under his body. Sergeant Knight said he was concerned the subject may have had a gun or other weapon and if Officers lost control of the subject, the subject would have been a danger to himself and other community members in the area. I asked Sergeant Knight if he knew the subject from previous calls and he said "not that I remember." I asked Sergeant Knight if he had seen any Officers use their Taser on the subject and he said "no." Sergeant Knight said he heard somebody at the scene say a Taser had been used, but he hadn't seen it. I asked Sergeant Knight about the response of EMS and he said LFPD had been staged nearby and responded to the location quickly once they were called. Sergeant Knight told me he didn't believe the full Wrap had been placed on the subject when LFPD arrived on scene. Sergeant Knight stated he went to get water for the involved Officers while LFPD and Paramedics Plus tended to the subject. I asked Sergeant Knight if he had seen an injection administered to the subject and he said he did not. I asked Sergeant Knight about the force used on the subject and he stated he felt the force used was within departmental policy, as was the application of the Wrap device. Sergeant Knight was later questioned about the position of the subject while he was in the Wrap and stated the subject was seated in an upright position with his legs in front of him and his upper body supported by 1-2 Officers behind him. I asked Sergeant Knight about the scene at the Hospital and the ambulance and he said when the ambulance was held as a crime scene, Paramedics Plus staff had already started cleaning it's interior. Sergeant Knight also briefly told me about a situation in which a Nurse in the Hospital had insisted the subject be moved after he was declared deceased, but the subject was not moved and an administrator responded to tell the Nurse to leave the body where it was.

Sergeant Knight's interview was completed without incident and his attorney had no additional questions.

This is a supplemental report only, for further information, refer to initial report and associated

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/06/2018 14:11	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	

transcription.d

T. Oliver #289

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #(S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 08/06/2018	TIME 15:47	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT #6

Supplemental report for interview of Sergeant Eric (Marty) Billdt on 08/02/18.

O F F S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	IP	BILLDT, ERIC				
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1								
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE				
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR				
DESCRIPTION								
VALUE								

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY <input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS <input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
	OTHER:			

REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	DATE WRITTEN 08/06/2018	APPROVED BY
---	-----------------------------------	-------------

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AD-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITED, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PO-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RD-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

01	INVOLVED IP	NAME/BUSINESS NAME BILLDT, ERIC	DOB	AGE			
ALIAS NAME		RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS 4833 BERNAL AVE PLEASANTON, CA 94566					HOME PHONE (925)931-5256		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP EMPLOYER			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT.		OCCUPATION POLICE SERGEANT		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING							

	INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE			
ALIAS NAME		RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING							

	INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE			
ALIAS NAME		RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING							

	INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE			
ALIAS NAME		RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING							

	INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE			
ALIAS NAME		RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING							

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/06/2018 15:47	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	

Introduction information and pre-interview admonition:

On 08/02/18, at about 1318 hours, I interviewed Sergeant Billdt in interview room #2 at the Pleasanton Police Department. The interview was conducted for an investigation in to Pleasanton Police case 18-30256. Sergeant Billdt responded to the call and took an active role at the scene. The interview was audio/video recorded through the interview rooms installed camera system, as well as with my department issued body worn camera. The information below is a summary of the statements provided by Sergeant Billdt, for further information; refer to the associated audio/video recording(s).

Prior to the start of the interview, all parties in the room were identified for the recording. Other than me and Sergeant Billdt, _____ was present. Sergeant Billdt was read an admonition (attached to report) in which he was advised he was not in custody and he could conclude the interview at any time. Billdt was advised he was not obligated to answer questions and any answers he provided may be used in a court of law. Sergeant Billdt was asked if he wished to voluntarily proceed with the interview and he said "yes."

Interview questions and Sergeant Billdt's narrative:

I initiated the interview with some general baseline questions in which Sergeant Billdt identified himself, described his experience, rank and current assignment(s). Sergeant Billdt described his uniform, equipment and standard routine for shift preparation. Sergeant Billdt stated he had watched his body worn camera footage from the incident prior to the interview.

After the initial questions, Sergeant Billdt was asked to describe his initial notification, his response and his actions related to this case. Sergeant Billdt stated he first became aware of the case when he heard Officers respond to a "594" over the air on the radio. Sergeant Billdt said he heard a garbled call for code 3 cover and he responded from the Sergeants Office. Sergeant Billdt told me he drove to the scene near Raley's and was behind other patrol cars also enroute to the scene. Sergeant Billdt said he arrived and saw Officers in an active physical struggle with a subject on the ground in which the Officers were giving verbal commands and the subject was screaming. Sergeant Billdt stated Officer Trovao attempted to deploy a drive stun with the Taser and Officer Trovao said the Taser was ineffective. Sergeant Billdt said it appeared Officers were struggling to get the subject's left hand out from under his body and he suggested Officers use their batons to "wedge" the arm out. Sergeant Billdt said he saw Officer Koumiss attempt to wedge out the suspect's arm with his baton. Sergeant Billdt told me Officers Trovao and Chin gave verbal commands and gave distractionary blows to get the suspect to take his hand out from under his body. Sergeant Billdt said when Officers were finally able to get the suspect's arm out, he grabbed it momentarily and helped to provide handcuffs. Sergeant Billdt stated once the suspect was handcuffed, he provided a Wrap to Officers to administer while he took on a supervisory role at the scene. Sergeant Billdt said he began to look for surveillance video cameras and possible witnesses in the area, as he believed a use of force investigation would be completed. Sergeant Billdt told me it took a while for the Wrap to get fully placed on the suspect, who continued to make nonsensical comments. Sergeant Billdt said once the suspect was in the wrap, he requested for LPPD to cross the street to his location to administer any necessary medical aid to the suspect. Sergeant Billdt told me the suspect was moved to a gurney and he heard talk of a sedative being administered, though he never saw it happen. Sergeant Billdt said he began to talk with involved Officers to conduct his administrative review. Sergeant Billdt said he turned his body worn camera off to speak with Officers at the scene.

Sergeant Billdt stated a fireman exited the ambulance and said the suspect was non-responsive and Sergeant Billdt

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/06/2018 15:47	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	

re-activated his camera. Sergeant Billdt told me he saw active chest compressions on the suspect in the ambulance, so he shut down the scene pending the arrival of Investigations.

Follow up questions and responses with Sergeant Billdt:

After Sergeant Billdt provided his initial statement uninterrupted, I asked him follow up questions for additional information regarding his response and role. I asked Sergeant Billdt about the code 3 call. Sergeant Billdt said the Officer's voices on the radio sounded heightened and stressed. I asked Sergeant Billdt about his mindset as he responded and he said he needed to get there to assist the two Officers who were fighting with somebody. Additionally, he was thinking about the administrative aspect of the possible use of force.

I asked Sergeant Billdt for further detail about the scene upon his arrival and he said he believed he saw about four to six Officers actively engaged in a struggle with the suspect, who was on the ground and face down with his left arm underneath him. Sergeant Billdt stated he heard Officer Chin telling the suspect to stop scratching and biting. I asked Sergeant Billdt about the level of compliance from the suspect and he said the suspect appeared to be actively resisting. Sergeant Billdt stated he believed the suspect was under the influence of something, as the Taser appeared to be ineffective and the Officers were having difficulty restraining him. I asked Sergeant Billdt about the suspects physical attributes and he said the suspect appeared to be a larger sized person who was "super strong" and had a high pain tolerance. I asked Sergeant Billdt about the distractionary blows and he said he believed he had seen Officers Chin and Trovao striking the suspect about two times each. I asked Sergeant Billdt about the Taser deployment by Officer Trovao and he said it was ineffective. Sergeant Billdt was later asked about Taser probes and he stated he did see some in the suspect's side, but they were not from the drive stun by Officer Trovao. I asked Sergeant Billdt if he feared for his safety and he said he didn't, but he feared for the safety of the Officers who were physically engaged with the suspect. Sergeant Billdt stated he would have feared for the safety of the public if the suspect had escaped the Officer's grasp. I asked Sergeant Billdt if he had prior knowledge of the suspect and he said he did not.

I asked Sergeant Billdt about the supervisors on scene and he said he knew he would have the administrative lead over the scene, so he spoke with Sergeant Knight about what needed to be done. I discussed the Wrap application with Sergeant Billdt. Sergeant Billdt said he supervised the application of the Wrap, which he believed was applied correctly. Sergeant Billdt said the suspect was placed in an upright seated position once the Wrap was applied. Sergeant Billdt later stated the suspect had constant supervision while in the wrap and he was supported upright by Officers, but he did not see any Officers pushing the suspect's back forward while in the wrap. Sergeant Billdt stated medical staff from LPFD and Paramedics Plus administered medical aid to the suspect once he was restrained. I requested more information about the chest compressions Sergeant Billdt had witnessed and he said the chest compressions took place when the suspect was already in the ambulance. Sergeant Billdt said he had previously made the decision to have Officers Palmquist and Socha ride in the ambulance for security of the medical staff, but as far as he knew, they did not provide any additional medical aid to the suspect.

Sergeant Billdt's interview was completed without incident and his attorney had no additional questions.

This is a supplemental report only, for further information, refer to initial report and associated transcription.

T. Oliver #289

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

DATE REPORTED 08/13/2018	TIME 15:44	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

**E
V
E
N
T**

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT #8

Supplemental report for interview of Officer Alex Koumiss on 08/02/18.

OFFENSES	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	PROPERTY	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

SUBJECTS	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	IP	KOUMISS, ALEX				AUDIO VIDEO REC
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

VEHICLES	CASE VEHICLE #1						
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
	DESCRIPTION						
VEHICLES	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1						
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
	DESCRIPTION						VALUE

<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
OTHER: _____			

REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	DATE WRITTEN 08/13/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 08/23/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

**PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS**

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
08/13/2018 15:44

REPORTING OFFICER
Oliver, Travis, ,

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITED, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LD-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GAURDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

01

INVOLVED IP	NAME/BUSINESS NAME KOUMISS, ALEX	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to
RESIDENCE ADDRESS 4833 BERNAL AVE PLEASANTON, CA 94566	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	HOME PHONE (929)931-5155
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP EMPLOYER	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT.	OCCUPATION POLICE OFFICER	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING			

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	HOME PHONE
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING			

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	HOME PHONE
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING			

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	HOME PHONE
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING			

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	HOME PHONE
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING			

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/13/2018 15:44	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	

Introduction information and pre-interview admonition:

On 08/02/18, at about 1702 hours, I interviewed Officer Koumiss in interview room #2 at the Pleasanton Police Department. The interview was conducted for an investigation in to Pleasanton Police case 18-30256. Officer Koumiss responded to the call and took an active role at the scene. The interview was audio/video recorded through the interview rooms installed camera system, as well as with my department issued body worn camera. The information below is a summary of the statements provided by Officer Koumiss, for further information; refer to the associated audio/video recording(s).

Prior to the start of the interview, all parties in the room were identified for the recording. Other than me and Officer Koumiss, _____ was present. Officer Koumiss was read an admonition (attached to report) in which he was advised he was not in custody and he could conclude the interview at any time. Officer Koumiss was advised he was not obligated to answer questions and any answers he provided may be used in a court of law. Officer Koumiss was asked if he wished to voluntarily proceed with the interview and he said "yes."

Interview questions and Officer Koumiss' narrative:

I initiated the interview with some general baseline questions in which Officer Koumiss identified himself, described his experience, rank and current assignment(s). Officer Koumiss described his uniform, equipment and standard routine for shift preparation. Officer Koumiss stated he had watched his body worn camera footage from the incident prior to the interview.

After the initial questions, Officer Koumiss was asked to describe his initial notification, his response and his actions related to this case. Officer Koumiss stated he first became aware of the case while he was at the Pleasanton Police Department for an ice cream social. Officer Koumiss said he heard a code 3 cover call over the radio from Officer Chin. Officer Koumiss told me he knew Officers Chin and Middleton had been at Raley's for a call. Officer Koumiss said he responded code 3 to the scene, which he said took about a minute.

Officer Koumiss said when he arrived at the scene, he saw Officers Chin and Middleton struggling on the ground with a large sized man. Officer Koumiss said Officer Bennett arrived just in front of him and Officer Koumiss saw the suspect's right hand was cuffed but his left hand was underneath him. Officer Koumiss told me he heard verbal orders given to the suspect to stop resisting and the suspect was not compliant. Officer Koumiss said the suspect was yelling about Mr. Trump and not responding to the verbal orders. Officer Koumiss stated he knelt down next to the suspect and used his un-expanded baton handle in an attempt to leverage the suspect's left arm from under his body. Officer Koumiss said his efforts were unsuccessful, so he stood up to put gloves on. Officer Koumiss told me he put on gloves and turned on his body worn camera. Officer Koumiss said when he finished putting gloves on, he saw the suspect's left hand had been restrained and Officers were working to put the suspect in a Wrap. Officer Koumiss told me he assisted in placement of the wrap on the suspect's legs and with double-locking of the handcuffs on the suspect. Officer Koumiss said after he assisted with the handcuffs, he pulled away from the suspect and began to check on other Officers at the scene.

Follow up questions and responses with Officer Koumiss:

After Officer Koumiss provided his initial statement uninterrupted, I asked him follow up questions for additional information regarding his response and role. I asked Officer Koumiss about his thoughts when he heard the code 3 cover call and he said he knew Officer Chin to be a fit Officer and he believed the situation could be really bad if

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/13/2018 15:44	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	

Officer Chin had made that call. Officer Koumiss recognized there was urgency to Officer Chin's call due to his experience in working with Officer Chin. I asked Officer Koumiss for further detail about his arrival and the position of the suspect. Officer Koumiss said Officers Chin and Middleton were on the ground with the suspect in a grass area and the suspect was facing the ground. Officer Koumiss said the suspect was yelling and screaming and not obeying orders. Officer Koumiss said there was a struggle to try and get the suspect's left hand out and he tried pulling the suspect's arm and leveraging with his baton with negative results. I asked Officer Koumiss about his concern regarding the location of the suspect's arm and he said based on his experience, it is dangerous, as Officers don't know if the suspect has weapons or other dangerous items under his body or in his waistband. Officer Koumiss again stated the suspect was large in stature and he knew if Officer Chin was struggling with the suspect, the suspect had to be strong. Officer Koumiss was asked for further details and he stated he felt the suspect had unusual strength, which caused him to be concerned about gaining control of the suspect.

I asked Officer Koumiss if he had seen any Officers striking the suspect and he said he had not. Officer Koumiss explained his baton use in further detail and advised me he wedged it between the suspect's left side and left elbow per his prior training. I asked Officer Koumiss if he gave any verbal commands and he said he did not remember. I asked Officer Koumiss if he feared for his safety and he said he did fear for his safety before the suspect was fully handcuffed. Officer Koumiss said he was concerned the suspect could have had a gun or a knife underneath him. Officer Koumiss said he also feared for the safety of the other Officers on scene, as well as the general public. I asked Officer Koumiss if he knew the suspect prior to this case and he said he did not. I asked Officer Koumiss about the condition of the suspect and he said the suspect was sweaty and breathing heavily as he continued to talk and yell. I asked Officer Koumiss if he had seen any Taser deployment and he said he had not, but he did see Taser darts in the suspect's side. I asked Officer Koumiss about the application of the Wrap and he said there were several Officers assisting with the Wrap and he focused solely on the leg portion. Officer Koumiss said he removed the suspect's shoes prior to placement of the ankle strap and leg Wrap. Officer Koumiss told me the suspect was put in to a seated position and supported upright when the Wrap was applied. Officer Koumiss said Officer Granados and others made sure the suspect stayed upright, but there didn't appear to be any pressure from behind. Officer Koumiss stated the Wrap as applied as he had been trained and he did not note any irregularities. Officer Koumiss told me the suspect appeared to be breathing still when he was placed in the wrap, but he quieted down around the time he was placed on the gurney. Officer Koumiss said once the suspect was on the gurney, he focused his attention to assisting other Officers and making sure everyone was okay. I asked Officer Koumiss if he had heard of a change in the suspect's status and he said he heard someone from the ambulance say the suspect was coding. Officer Koumiss told me he then assisted with possible crime scene preservation.

Officer Koumiss' interview was completed without incident and his attorney had no additional questions.

This is a supplemental report only, for further information, refer to initial report and associated transcription.

T. Oliver #289

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #S

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

DATE REPORTED 08/09/2018	TIME 09:28	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

**E
V
E
N
T**

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT #12

Supplemental report for interview of Officer Bradley Palmquist on 08/02/18.

OFFENSES	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	PROPERTY	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

SUBJECTS	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	IP	PALMQUIST, BRADLEY				AUDIO VIDEO REC
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

VEHICLES	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
VEHICLES	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							

<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
OTHER: _____			

REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	DATE WRITTEN 08/09/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 08/23/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS		DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/09/2018 09:28	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256				
INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITIZEN, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS		REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, J					
01	INVOLVED IP	NAME/BUSINESS NAME PALMQUIST, BRADLEY		DOB	AGE		
	ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS 4833 BERNAL AVE PLEASANTON, CA 94566				HOME PHONE (925)931-5293		
	EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /		
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP EMPLOYER	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT		OCCUPATION POLICE OFFICER			
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS				WORK PHONE		
	CLOTHING						
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB	AGE			
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES	
RESIDENCE ADDRESS				HOME PHONE			
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /			
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION				
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS				WORK PHONE			
CLOTHING							
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB	AGE			
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES	
RESIDENCE ADDRESS				HOME PHONE			
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /			
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION				
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS				WORK PHONE			
CLOTHING							
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB	AGE			
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES	
RESIDENCE ADDRESS				HOME PHONE			
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /			
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION				
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS				WORK PHONE			
CLOTHING							
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB	AGE			
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES	
RESIDENCE ADDRESS				HOME PHONE			
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /			
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION				
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS				WORK PHONE			
CLOTHING							

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/09/2018 09:28	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	

Introduction information and pre-interview admonition:

On 08/02/18, at about 1455 hours, I interviewed Officer Palmquist in interview room #2 at the Pleasanton Police Department. The interview was conducted for an investigation in to Pleasanton Police case 18-30256. Officer Palmquist and his trainee, Officer Socha responded to the call and took an active role at the scene. The interview was audio/video recorded through the interview rooms installed camera system, as well as with my department issued body worn camera. The information below is a summary of the statements provided by Officer Palmquist, for further information; refer to the associated audio/video recording(s).

Prior to the start of the interview, all parties in the room were identified for the recording. Other than me and Officer Palmquist, _____ was present. Officer Palmquist was read an admonition (attached to report) in which he was advised he was not in custody and he could conclude the interview at any time. Officer Palmquist was advised he was not obligated to answer questions and any answers he provided may be used in a court of law. Officer Palmquist was asked if he wished to voluntarily proceed with the interview and he said "yes."

Interview questions and Officer Palmquist's narrative:

I initiated the interview with some general baseline questions in which Officer Palmquist identified himself, described his experience, rank and current assignment(s). Officer Palmquist described his uniform, equipment and standard routine for shift preparation. Officer Palmquist stated he had watched his body worn camera footage from the incident prior to the interview.

After the initial questions, Officer Palmquist was asked to describe his initial notification, his response and his actions related to this case. Officer Palmquist stated he first became aware of the case when he and Officer Socha were driving in a patrol vehicle on the North side of town. Officer Socha was driving the vehicle and Officer Palmquist was on the passenger seat. Officer Palmquist said he had heard something about Officer Middleton going to Raley's for a 10-66. Officer Palmquist said he heard a code 3 cover call and he advised Officer Socha to respond to the scene code 3. Officer Palmquist said just prior to their arrival at the scene, he heard a Sergeant on the radio who said they were putting a Wrap on the suspect.

Officer Palmquist said he and Officer Socha arrived on scene and he observed several Officers were actively putting the Wrap on the suspect. Officer Palmquist said he assisted in application of the leg portion of the Wrap and tightened the straps. Officer Palmquist said a brief time later, he used his body weight to prevent the suspect from moving his legs. Officer Palmquist told me the suspect was put in to a seated upright position and he continued to use his body weight to hold the suspect's legs in place. Officer Palmquist said when the suspect was placed fully in the Wrap, he assisted in lifting the suspect onto a nearby gurney. Officer Palmquist stated he helped to tighten the gurney straps on the suspect's ankles, then went to talk to Officer Middleton about what needed to be done at the scene. Officer Palmquist said he heard an LPFD employee say the suspect had "coded." Officer Palmquist said he told Officer Socha to go to the ambulance and they ran to the ambulance, where Officer Lengel had also gone. Officer Palmquist said inside the ambulance, LPFD staff had initiated chest compressions. Officer Palmquist said Officers Lengel and Socha opened the buckles on the upper portion of the wrap and he pulled it up over the suspect's head. Officer Palmquist said medical staff placed the Lucas device on the suspect, who was subsequently transported in the ambulance to Valley Care Medical center.

Officer Palmquist said at VCM, he initially went in to the emergency room, where he saw medical staff tending to the

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/09/2018 09:28	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	

suspect. Officer Palmquist stated he was later told by Sergeant Knight to go freeze the ambulance. Officer Palmquist told me when he and Officer Socha responded to the ambulance, a Paramedics Plus employee was in the back. Officer Palmquist said they had the employee leave the ambulance and yellow crime scene tape was placed around the ambulance. Officer Palmquist said he was later told that Paramedics Plus staff had put a spit mask that had been on the suspect into a nearby garbage can. Officer Palmquist said he and Officer Socha put crime scene tape around the garbage can, then maintained scene security until they were relieved.

Follow up questions and responses with Officer Palmquist:

After Officer Palmquist provided his initial statement uninterrupted, I asked him follow up questions for additional information regarding his response and role. I asked Officer Palmquist about his initial knowledge and response to the call. Officer Palmquist said he did not know a lot about the call details and his interest was raised when he heard a "chaotic" code 3 cover call. Officer Palmquist stated he could tell there was special urgency in the request. Officer Palmquist said he wanted to respond as quick as possible, but he also needed to dictate a safe code 3 response with Officer Socha to the scene. I asked about Officer Palmquist's arrival at the scene and he said there were a lot of units when he arrived, so he looked for a way to help. Officer Palmquist said he believed the suspect was handcuffed and laying on his chest on a grass area. Officer Palmquist told me the suspect was yelling a lot about Donald Trump and made incoherent help requests. Officer Palmquist stated Officers were attempting to calm the suspect but his responses were unusual and non-compliant. I asked about Officer Palmquist's actions and he said he helped to tighten the leg straps and kept the suspect's legs down with his bodyweight. Officer Palmquist said the suspect was responsive and talking with Sergeant Sarasua after he was initially placed in the wrap, prior to being moved to the ambulance. Officer Palmquist told me at one point prior to being put on the gurney, the suspect said he couldn't breathe and Officer Granados spoke to him and tried to help the suspect stay calm and composed. Officer Palmquist was later asked about the breathing patterns of the suspect when he was in the wrap and he said he saw what appeared to be a normal rise and fall of the suspect's chest as he was seated and breathing.

I asked Officer Palmquist if he was in fear for his safety and he said "no." Officer Palmquist said he was not in fear for the safety of others upon his arrival, as the suspect was already restrained, however if the suspect had gotten away from Officers, he'd be fearful for what could happen. I asked Officer Palmquist about his knowledge of the suspect and he said he didn't recall any prior contact with the suspect. I asked further questions about the suspect while he was in the Wrap and Officer Palmquist said the suspect was seated upright. Officer Palmquist said the application of the Wrap appeared to be correct. When asked about the response about medical treatment of the suspect, Officer Palmquist said when the suspect was in the wrap, LPFD staff checked his eyes and pulse and gave a "thumbs up." Officer Palmquist said he heard discussion of sedating the suspect and he saw a female Paramedic with a syringe, but he did not see a shot administered. Officer Palmquist said when the suspect was in the Wrap, he saw at least one Officer behind the suspect bracing the suspect from falling over, but he didn't see if the Officer was applying any pressure to the suspect's back or pushing him forward.

I asked Officer Palmquist further details about the scene at the Hospital and he described in more detail his role at the Hospital. Officer Palmquist stated the Paramedics Plus employee in the ambulance stated it had been cleaned before they came out to freeze it as a crime scene. I asked further questions about the spit mask placement on the suspect and Officer Palmquist said he wasn't sure when it had been put on and he couldn't see the suspect's face when he was moved to the ambulance at the scene.

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/09/2018 09:28	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	

Officer Palmquist's interview was completed without incident and his attorney had no additional questions.

This is a supplemental report only, for further information, refer to initial report and associated transcription.

T. Oliver #289

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100
SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION



CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #(S)
 2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 08/09/2018	TIME 15:49	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT #13

Supplemental report for interview of Officer Agatha Socha on 08/02/18.

O F F S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	IP	SOCHA, AGATHA				
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1								
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE				
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR				
DESCRIPTION							VALUE	

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
	<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
OTHER:				

REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	DATE WRITTEN 08/09/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 08/23/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS		DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/09/2018 15:49		CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256			
INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITED, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GAURDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS							
REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,							
01	INVOLVED IP	NAME/BUSINESS NAME SOCHA, AGATHA				DOB	AGE
	ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS 4833 BERNAL AVE PLEASANTON, CA 94566					HOME PHONE (925)931-5321	
	EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /	
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP EMPLOYER	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT.			OCCUPATION POLICE OFFICER		
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE	
	CLOTHING						
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME				DOB	AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES	
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING							
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME				DOB	AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES	
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING							
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME				DOB	AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES	
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING							
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME				DOB	AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES	
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING							

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/09/2018 15:49	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	

Introduction information and pre-interview admonition:

On 08/02/18, at about 1556 hours, I interviewed Officer Socha in interview room #2 at the Pleasanton Police Department. The interview was conducted for an investigation in to Pleasanton Police case 18-30256. Officer Socha responded to the call and took an active role at the scene. At the time, Officer Socha was in her third week of FTO and was assigned for the week with Officer Palmquist. The interview was audio/video recorded through the interview rooms installed camera system, as well as with my department issued body worn camera. The information below is a summary of the statements provided by Officer Socha, for further information; refer to the associated audio/video recording(s).

Prior to the start of the interview, all parties in the room were identified for the recording. Other than me and Officer Socha, _____ was present. Officer Socha was read an admonition (attached to report) in which she was advised she was not in custody and she could conclude the interview at any time. Officer Socha was advised she was not obligated to answer questions and any answers she provided may be used in a court of law. Officer Socha was asked if she wished to voluntarily proceed with the interview and she said "yes."

Interview questions and Officer Socha's narrative:

I initiated the interview with some general baseline questions in which Officer Socha identified herself, described her experience, rank and current assignment(s). Officer Socha described her uniform, equipment and standard routine for shift preparation. Officer Socha stated she had watched her body worn camera footage from the incident prior to the interview.

After the initial questions, Officer Socha was asked to describe her initial notification, her response and her actions related to this case. Officer Socha stated she first became aware of the case when she was driving North on Hopyard and heard a call on the radio for code 3 cover. Officer Socha said Officer Palmquist told her to drive toward the call code 3. Officer Socha said she and Officer Palmquist arrived on scene she ran toward the location of the incident and saw 6 or 7 Officers on the ground restraining a person. Officer Socha said she heard the suspect screaming about Donald Trump while Officers worked to handcuff him. Officer Socha told me she didn't want to interfere with the other Officers actions, so she grabbed part of the Wrap from a bag nearby and waited to assist with it. Officer Socha said once the suspect was seated upright, she helped place the back strap on the suspect and handed the spit mask to somebody. Officer Socha told me once the suspect was placed in the Wrap, she searched his pockets and didn't locate anything noteworthy. Officer Socha said she saw the suspect seated on the gurney eventually and she went to move her patrol vehicle, as she and Officer Palmquist were going to ride in the ambulance with the suspect to the Hospital. Officer Socha stated when she returned, she was rushed in to the ambulance and saw medical staff applying chest compressions to the suspect. Officer Socha said she helped to remove a Wrap strap on the suspect prior to their arrival at the Hospital.

Follow up questions and responses with Officer Socha:

After Officer Socha provided her initial statement uninterrupted, I asked her follow up questions for additional information regarding her response and role. I asked Officer Socha if she knew what the call was prior to her response and she said she didn't. Officer Socha stated she only heard one initial code 3 cover call, which she said was louder than normal radio traffic. Officer Socha said she was focused on driving on the way to the scene and there was minimal conversation regarding their intended response when they arrived. I asked Officer Socha about the location

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/09/2018 15:49	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Oliver, Travis, ,	

and position of the suspect upon her arrival and she said he was on his stomach on some grass. Officer Socha said the suspect was a big guy who was actively resisting by moving and kicking his feet around, though she believed his arms were already behind his back. Officer Socha said she heard the suspect yelling "you're raping me" and other statements about Donald Trump while the Officers were telling the suspect to stop resisting. Officer Socha stated she also heard someone yell for the suspect to stop scratching. I asked Officer Socha if she had ever grabbed the suspect or used force and she said she did not. Officer Socha said she did not see any Taser use or baton strikes on the suspect as they restrained him.

I asked Officer Socha if she ever feared for her safety during the incident and she said she didn't, but she feared for the safety of the other Officers on scene who had been in a physical altercation with the suspect. Officer Socha said the suspect was really large and worked up and she believed he would have posed an ongoing threat if he were to escape from Officers. Officer Socha told me the suspect was breathing heavy and he was really sweaty. I asked Officer Socha if this was the first time she had been involved in the application of the Wrap and she said it was. Officer Socha expressed she believed the Wrap had been applied properly based on her training. Officer Socha stated when the Wrap was placed on the suspect, he was seated upright with his legs out in front of him and Officers supporting him and preventing him from falling or moving. Officer Socha said at some point after the suspect was placed in the Wrap, he became quiet, but she didn't remember exactly when it happened. Officer Socha said after she parked her patrol vehicle, she saw the suspect was lying down inside the ambulance. Officer Socha told me the upper body portion of the wrap was still initially on the suspect when chest compressions were initiated and she assisted with its removal. Officer Socha said she remembered a firefighter checking the suspect's eyes at some point prior to the chest compressions. I asked Officer Socha if she had seen any injection in the suspect and she said she didn't, but she had heard it mentioned. Officer Socha said she believed the suspect was under the influence of something due to his erratic behavior. At one point Officer Socha mentioned the suspect looked uncomfortable in the wrap and she later explained he looked uncomfortable due to his fatigue from the fight and his inability to move, though she believed it was applied correctly per her training.

I asked Officer Socha about her role and/or assignments at the Hospital and she said she was initially in the emergency room area with the suspect and was later asked to tape off the ambulance. Officer Socha said a Paramedics Plus employee was inside the ambulance and cleaning when she and Officer Palmquist went out to hold it as a crime scene.

Officer Socha's interview was completed without incident and her attorney had no additional questions.

This is a supplemental report only, for further information, refer to initial report and associated transcription.

T. Oliver #289

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100
SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION



CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #(S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 10/18/2018	TIME 08:34	INCIDENT TYPE DEATH INVESTIGATION	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE
	SYNOPSIS OF EVENT			

Officer Lashley interview 8/2/18

O F F S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	IP	LASHLEY, MARDENE				
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	CNTR			
	DESCRIPTION							
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1								
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE				
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR				
DESCRIPTION							VALUE	

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
	<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
OTHER:				

REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry,	DATE WRITTEN 10/18/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 10/18/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS		DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/18/2018 08:34	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256				
		REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, .					
INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITED, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS							
01	INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB	AGE		
	IP	LASHLEY, MARDENE					
	ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS	4833 BERNAL AVE PLEASANTON, CA 94566			HOME PHONE	(925)931-5187	
	EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /			
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION				
	EMPLOYER	PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT	POLICE OFFICER				
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE					
CLOTHING							
	INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB	AGE		
	ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS				HOME PHONE		
	EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /			
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION				
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE					
	CLOTHING						
	INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB	AGE		
	ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS				HOME PHONE		
	EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /			
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION				
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE					
	CLOTHING						
	INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB	AGE		
	ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS				HOME PHONE		
	EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /			
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION				
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE					
	CLOTHING						

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	<small>DATE/TIME WRITTEN</small> 10/18/2018 08:34	<small>CASE NUMBER</small> 2018-00030256
	<small>REPORTING OFFICER</small> Boccasile, Barry, ,	

Introduction information and pre-interview admonition:

On 08/02/18, at about 1605 hours, I interviewed Officer Lashley in interview room #1 at the Pleasanton Police Department. The interview was conducted for an investigation into Pleasanton Police case 18-30256. Officer Lashley responded to the call and took an active role at the scene. The interview was audio/video recorded via the cameras installed in the interview room, as well as with my department issued body worn camera. The information below is a summary of the statements provided by Officer Lashley. For further information, refer to the associated audio/video recording(s) and the transcription of the interview.

Prior to the start of the interview, all parties in the room were identified for the recording. Other than Officer Lashley and me, _____ was present. Officer Lashley was read an admonition (attached to report) in which she was advised she was not in custody and she could conclude the interview at any time. Officer Lashley was advised she was not obligated to answer questions and any answers she provided may be used in a court of law. Officer Lashley was asked if she wished to voluntarily proceed with the interview and she said "I understand and proceed".

Interview questions and Officer Lashley's narrative:

I initiated the interview with some general questions in which Officer Lashley identified herself, described her experience, rank and current assignment(s). Officer Lashley described her uniform, equipment and standard routine for shift preparation. Officer Lashley stated she had watched her body worn camera footage from the incident prior to the interview.

After the initial questions, Officer Lashley was asked to describe her initial notification, her response and her actions related to this case. Officer Lashley stated she was at the station when she heard the radio call for "Code 3" cover. She said she and other officers responded from the station with their emergency lights and sirens activated on their patrol vehicles.

When she arrived on scene there were several officers attempting to restrain Bauer. Officer Lashley said after turning a siren off in one of the patrol vehicles she went over to where the officers were struggling with Bauer and it appeared as if they had one handcuff on him but could not get his left arm out from under him. She asked if the officers needed a Taser and one of them said they had already tried the Taser and it was ineffective. She said she offered her handcuffs after they asked for another pair and then she heard them ask for a Wrap. She said Sergeant Bilidt got the Wrap out of his car and handed it to her. She said she took it out of the bag and assisted in applying the wrap to Bauer's legs first. She said other officers applied the top portion of the Wrap and sat Bauer upright. After Bauer was seated upright she supported him in that position, so he wouldn't fall back or over and injure himself.

Officer Lashley said medical personnel (Fire and Paramedics Plus) then arrived on scene and put Bauer on the gurney. She believed he was restrained to the gurney and taken to the ambulance. She then heard someone say Bauer "coded" and she looked into the ambulance and could see one of the female paramedics doing chest compressions. She then went to her car and got crime scene tape to begin to secure the crime scene.

Follow up questions and responses with Officer Lashley:

After Officer Lashley provided her initial statement uninterrupted, I asked her follow up questions for

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/18/2018 08:34	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	

additional information regarding her response and role. I asked Officer Lashley about her initial impression of the call over the radio from the officers for "Code 3 cover". She said the officers sounded like they were struggling with someone. She believed they were fighting with someone and needed help so that was why she responded "Code 3".

She said when she arrived on scene she could see at least four officers struggling to overcome Bauer's resistance and they were all on the ground. She then corrected herself and said she had seen three officers struggling with Bauer when they arrived, and then Officer Koumiss and Officer Trovao assisted the three officers. She said she was the sixth officer on scene. She said since there were five officers attempting to deal with Bauer she didn't think there was room for her to help.

She said he could still Bauer struggling with the officers and could hear (after turning the siren off) officers telling Bauer to "Stop resisting, Stop scratching". She said most of what Bauer was saying was nonsensical including, "Momma, kill me" and "Trump". She said she Bauer did not appear to be lucid or cognitive of what the officers were saying during the altercation. She also said she never heard Bauer mention if anything was medically wrong or ask for help.

She said when she asked if the officers needed a Taser it was because she saw that Bauer had his arm tucked under himself and they could not gain control of it. She believed Officer Trovao was the officer who told her they had attempted to use a Taser and it was ineffective. She did not see anyone use a Taser but did see two Taser probes in Bauer's lower left side, once they sat him up.

She said she the training she had received regarding the Wrap was consistent with the way it was applied to Bauer. She said when it was requested and brought in, Bauer was still resisting and kicking. She described the officers that were struggling with Bauer as fatigued and the struggle as "tough". She said she did not see any injuries on the officers but did see blood on Bauer's face.

She said after the Wrap was applied and she was supporting Bauer in an upright seated position, he continued with nonsensical comments. She said multiple officers were talking with him trying to get him to calm down and it was not. She said he just continued not being coherent or compliant.

She said she believed medical personnel were called because it is standard procedure to have a suspect tended to when there has been a Taser used. Office Lashley said she did think there was a specific or obvious medical condition with Bauer that was the reason medical staff were called. She said it was protocol based on the Taser deployment and any possible injuries from the struggle.

She said once medical personnel arrived on scene, she disengaged and did not who or how Bauer was attended to. She did offer to assist lifting Bauer onto the gurney but was told they had it covered. She believed Bauer was "just quiet" when he was placed on the gurney. She said medical personnel and officers placed him in soft restraints on the gurney and wheeled him to the ambulance. Once Bauer was in the ambulance, she heard someone say he was "coding" and she could see one of the female paramedics performing CPR on him.

Officer Lashley's interview was completed without incident and her attorney had no additional questions.

This is a supplemental report only, for details refer to the initial report and associated audio/video recording of the

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/18/2018 08:34	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	

interview and interview transcription.

Detective Boccasile #272

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #(S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 10/18/2018	TIME 08:35	INCIDENT TYPE DEATH INVESTIGATION	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

Officer Lengel Interview 8/2/18

O F F E N S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	IP	LENGEL, MATTHEW				AUDIO VIDEO REC
	2						
	3						
	4						
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1								
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE				
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR				
DESCRIPTION								
VALUE								

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY <input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION OTHER:	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS <input type="checkbox"/> STREETS

REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	DATE WRITTEN 10/18/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 10/18/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS		DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/18/2018 08:35		CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256		
		REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,				
INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITIZEN, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PO-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RD-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS						
01	INVOLVED IP	NAME/BUSINESS NAME LENDEL, MATTHEW			DOB	AGE
	ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR EYES
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS 4833 BERNAL AVE PLEASANTON, CA 94566				HOME PHONE (925)931-5266	
	EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /	
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP EMPLOYER	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT		OCCUPATION POLICE OFFICER		
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS				WORK PHONE	
	CLOTHING					
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME			DOB	AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR EYES	
RESIDENCE ADDRESS				HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS				WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING						
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME			DOB	AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR EYES	
RESIDENCE ADDRESS				HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS				WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING						
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME			DOB	AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR EYES	
RESIDENCE ADDRESS				HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS				WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING						
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME			DOB	AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR EYES	
RESIDENCE ADDRESS				HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS				WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING						

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/18/2018 08:35	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	

Introduction information and pre-interview admonition:

On 08/02/18, at about 1715 hours, I interviewed Officer Lengel in interview room #1 at the Pleasanton Police Department. The interview was conducted for an investigation into Pleasanton Police case 18-30256. Officer Lengel responded to the call and took an active role at the scene. The interview was audio/video recorded via the cameras installed in the interview room, as well as with my department issued body worn camera. The information below is a summary of the statements provided by Officer Lengel. For further information, refer to the associated audio/video recording(s) and the transcription of the interview.

Prior to the start of the interview, all parties in the room were identified for the recording. Other than Officer Lengel and me, _____ was present. Officer Lengel was read an admonition (attached to report) in which he was advised he was not in custody and he could conclude the interview at any time. Officer Lengel was advised he was not obligated to answer questions and any answers he provided may be used in a court of law. Officer Lengel was asked if he wished to voluntarily proceed with the interview and he said "yes."

Interview questions and Officer Lengel's narrative:

I initiated the interview with some general questions in which Officer Lengel identified himself, described his experience, rank and current assignment(s). Officer Lengel described his uniform, equipment and standard routine for shift preparation. Officer Lengel stated he had watched his body worn camera footage from the incident prior to the interview.

After the initial questions, Officer Lengel was asked to describe his initial notification, his response and his actions related to this case. Officer Lengel stated he was dispatched to assist the officers at Raley's. He said within a few seconds of being dispatched he heard them yelling for "Code 3 cover" and maybe asking for a fourth unit. He said he activated his lights and siren and proceeded to the area of Raley's.

Upon arrival on scene he observed several police cars parked on Mission. He said he got out of his car and walked up to where the officers were and saw the suspect was kicking violently, extremely hard. He then ran up and attempted to assist Officer Bennett in controlling Bauer's legs. He said he could hear officers yelling, "Stop resisting" and other commands and could see Bauer had his arm underneath him and was not complying. He said he then moved up to Bauer's arm and tried to bring it out from under him so they could handcuff Bauer behind his back. He initially wasn't able to get Bauer's arm out from under him because Bauer was actively resisting his attempts. He said he had to pull as hard as he could to finally get Bauer's arm out from under him. Officer Lengel said officers were then able to handcuff Bauer and he disengaged from Bauer.

He said he then assisted Officer Lashley in removing the Wrap from the bag and getting it ready for applying on Bauer. He said Bauer was still screaming, yelling, thrashing and being completely uncooperative while he and other officers applied the Wrap to his legs. He said after assisting with the application of the Wrap to Bauer's legs, he again disengaged from Bauer and was observing when he heard Officer Chin say to Bauer, "Stop scratching me". He said even after the Wrap was applied Bauer was physically resisting and yelling and officers continued to give multiple commands, which Bauer was complying with.

Officer Lengel then started to evaluate the scene and noticed items lying around on the grass, a couple of cell phones, an ear piece and a glass. He thought these items might have some evidentiary value and would

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/18/2018 08:35	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	

eventually need to be photographed.

He said even after the Wrap had been applied and Bauer was sitting upright it still took three officers to hold him, as he was still screaming and occasionally thrashing about. He said Fire and an ambulance arrived and he spoke with one of the Paramedics Plus personnel (). He said she requested officers take the wrap and handcuffs off and he told her it had taken multiple officers quite a while to get the wrap and handcuffs on because of Bauer's extreme resistance. He said () told him she could put a stop to that and went to the ambulance and came back with what she said was, "Versed". He said he then saw () give Bauer a shot.

Officer Lengel then said after a short time he heard Sergeant Sarasua request two officers go with the paramedics and Bauer in the back of the ambulance. Officer Lengel said he volunteered and went over to the ambulance with the paramedics, a firefighter and Bauer. He said Bauer was in the back of the ambulance and () took the spit mask off of Bauer. He said when he saw Bauer's eyes, he didn't look good and the firefighter next to him said the same thing. He said he walked away to tell Sergeant Sarasua Bauer didn't look good when he heard the firefighter yell out, "He's coding".

He then got into the back of the ambulance with () two firefighters, Officer Socha and Officer Palmquist. He said Officer Socha and he removed the wrap and the medical personnel put the CPR pump machine on Bauer. He said the medical personnel were attending to Bauer the entire way to the hospital. He said once they were at the hospital, hospital personnel continued to try and revive Bauer for approximately 25 minutes until the emergency room doctor pronounced Bauer deceased. He then stayed at the hospital with Bauer until the coroner showed up at approximately 2045 hrs.

Follow up questions and responses with Officer Lengel:

After Officer Lengel provided his initial statement uninterrupted, I asked him follow up questions for additional information regarding his response and role. I asked Officer Lengel about his initial notification of the call and he said when the officers called for "Code 3" they sounded like there was a struggle going on. He said it sounded like they were in a fight or something.

He said when he arrived he saw maybe four officers attempting to control Bauer and Bauer is basically kicking Officer Bennett off of him so he ran over to help.

He said that was when someone asked for a Wrap. Officer Lengel said it was reasonable to ask for a Wrap as Bauer was being combative and resisting.

Officer Lengel described Bauer as large and kicking hard. He said Bauer was thrashing, kicking pretty hard, and just strong. He said when he moved up to his arm it took every bit of his strength to remove Bauer's arm from underneath him. He reiterated that he felt Bauer was very strong.

Officer Lengel said throughout the encounter he didn't remember Bauer ever saying anything that made sense and believed he could possibly be under the influence of drugs or having some sort of mental health issue or both.

He said it took at least five officers to apply the Wrap and Bauer continued to struggle and resist. Officer

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/18/2018 08:35	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	

Lengel said most of the officers on scene looked winded and appeared as if they had been in a struggle: dirt and grass on their uniforms, name tags had fallen off, an earpiece on the ground. He said he didn't recall seeing any injuries on the officers or Bauer. He said at one point he did hear someone say something about blood on Bauer's face but did not see his face prior to the spit mask being put on.

He said Bauer didn't make any statements about being in medical distress or needing help and most of Bauer's statements did not make sense.

He said when he told the paramedic how much of a struggle it had been with Bauer that was when she said she was going to get "Versed", which he believed was a sedative. He said after [redacted] administered the injection, Bauer was calm. He said he walked away after that but did see medical personnel tending to Bauer after the shot and when he was on the gurney.

Officer Lengel said once Bauer was in the ambulance and [redacted] removed the spit mask, Bauer's eyes appeared gloss over and "just had a stare". He said Bauer just didn't look right. He said he went to get his phone and that was when he heard the firefighter say he was "coding".

He said when he got in the back of the ambulance with the medical personnel, officers and Bauer he mostly just assisted in taking the Wrap off and the medical personnel attended to Bauer.

He said at the hospital he just observed and stood by until the coroner arrived.

Officer Lengel's interview was completed without incident and his attorney had no additional questions.

This is a supplemental report only, for details refer to the initial report and associated audio/video recording of the interview and interview transcription.

Detective Boccasile #272

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #(S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

**E
V
E
N
T**

DATE REPORTED 10/18/2018	TIME 08:31	INCIDENT TYPE DEATH INVESTIGATION	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT
Officer Bennett Interview 8/2/18

O F F E N S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P. C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	IP	BENNETT, STEVEN				AUDIO VIDEO REC
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							VALUE

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
	<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
OTHER:				

REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry,	DATE WRITTEN 10/18/2018	APPROVED BY: Fountain, Aaron 10/18/2018
---	-----------------------------------	---

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS			DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/18/2018 08:31			CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256			
INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITED, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GAURDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SS-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS									
01	INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME					DOB	AGE	
	IP	BENNETT, STEVEN							
	ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES		
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE			
	4833 BERNAL AVE PLEASANTON, CA 94566					(925)931-5263			
	EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID		
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION		
	EMPLOYER			PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT			POLICE OFFICER		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE				
CLOTHING									
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME					DOB	AGE		
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES			
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE				
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID			
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE				
CLOTHING									
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME					DOB	AGE		
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES			
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE				
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID			
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE				
CLOTHING									
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME					DOB	AGE		
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES			
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE				
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID			
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE				
CLOTHING									
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME					DOB	AGE		
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES			
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE				
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID			
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE				
CLOTHING									

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/18/2018 08:31	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	

Introduction information and pre-interview admonition:

On 08/02/18, at about 1500 hours, I interviewed Officer Bennett in interview room #1 at the Pleasanton Police Department. The interview was conducted for an investigation into Pleasanton Police case 18-30256. Officer Bennett responded to the call and took an active role at the scene. The interview was audio/video recorded via the cameras installed in the interview room, as well as with my department issued body worn camera. The information below is a summary of the statements provided by Officer Bennett. For further information, refer to the associated audio/video recording(s) and the transcription of the interview.

Prior to the start of the interview, all parties in the room were identified for the recording. Other than Officer Bennett and me, _____ was present. Officer Bennett was read an admonition (attached to report) in which he was advised he was not in custody and he could conclude the interview at any time. Officer Bennett was advised he was not obligated to answer questions and any answers he provided may be used in a court of law. Officer Bennett was asked if he wished to voluntarily proceed with the interview and he said "I do."

Interview questions and Officer Bennett's narrative:

I initiated the interview with some general questions in which Officer Bennett identified himself, described his experience, rank and current assignment(s). Officer Bennett described his uniform, equipment and standard routine for shift preparation. Officer Bennett stated he had watched his body worn camera footage from the incident prior to the interview.

After the initial questions, Officer Bennett was asked to describe his initial notification, his response and his actions related to this case. Officer Bennett stated he was traveling southbound on Foothill Road when he heard officers dispatched to a call at Raley's. He then was traveling on Sunol Blvd when he heard the officers at Raley's call for additional officers, "Code 3". Officer Bennett said he turned his lights and siren on his patrol motorcycle and responded "Code 3" to the area of Raley's.

Upon arrival on Mission, he saw two officers struggling with a male subject on the ground. He said as soon as he turned off the engine to his motorcycle he heard the sound of a Taser being deployed. He said he got off his motorcycle and ran up to the officers and subject. He said the two officers were on the ground with the subject and the subject (Bauer) was actively struggling. Officer Bennett said he reached down and attempted to control Bauer's legs by placing him in a "figure-four" leg lock. He continued to try and hold the leg control while Bauer continued to resist. He said he could hear the other two officers continually give commands to Bauer, to comply and to place his left hand behind his back. He said Bauer did not comply. Officer Bennett said other officers arrived and attempted to gain control of his left arm, which Bauer was holding underneath his body. He said officers tried to gain control of Bauer with Taser deployments and baton jabs. He said the attempts were unsuccessful and Bauer continued to resist. He said Bauer was able to kick him off his legs and he had to reapply the leg-lock control. Officer Bennett described Bauer as "incredibly strong".

Officer Bennett said eventually more officers arrived and he assisted in applying the Wrap to Bauer's legs. He said once the Wrap was on his legs, he disengaged and let the other officers on scene continue applying the Wrap to his upper torso.

He said Sergeant Biltdt then directed him to contact several individuals across the street at SpeeDee Oil Change, who had been seen recording the incident with their cell phone. He then spoke to another witness

**PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE**

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
10/18/2018 08:31

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

REPORTING OFFICER
Boccasile, Barry, .

who had been in Raley's and had observed Bauer prior to police contacting him. He said an employee at Raley's indicated there was some loss or damaged items inside of the business, caused by Bauer. He said the employee said they would be willing to sign a citizen's arrest of Bauer, but would have to get their manager.

He said he then walked back over to where Bauer and the officers were. He said Bauer was in the Wrap but still resisting and medical personnel were on scene. He said he moved back to speak with the Raley's employees and saw Bauer being loaded onto a gurney. He said Bauer appeared to be a little more docile at that time and he was placed in the ambulance.

Follow up questions and responses with Officer Bennett:

After Officer Bennett provided his initial statement uninterrupted, I asked him follow up questions for additional information regarding his response and role. I asked Officer Bennett about hearing the radio call for additional units, "Code 3". He said he figured the officers were in some kind of altercation and he wanted to get there as soon as possible.

He said once he arrived he observed both officers and Bauer on the ground. He said the officers were trying to gain control of Bauer's arms but Bauer had one of his arms underneath him. He said he heard the officers giving Bauer commands and heard Officer Chin say, "Stop scratching me". He said he then heard a Taser sparking but did not know who deployed it. He then saw Officer Middleton with a Taser in his hand and assumed Officer Middleton had tased Bauer. He said it appeared to have no effect on Bauer and he was still struggling and yelling. He said it appeared as if it had been a very prolonged struggle as both officers were seating and breathing heavy by the time he showed up.

He said once he engaged and attempted to gain control of Bauer's legs, Bauer continued to fight with officers with his arms and continued to try and kick Officer Bennett off. He reiterated how strong he thought Bauer was and said he had never encountered Bauer before.

He said additional officers arrived and he believed there were at least five officers trying to gain control of Bauer and he was still resisting. He said he did see another officer attempt a "drive stun" with a Taser but it was ineffective and Bauer continued to resist. He said he also saw an officer attempt a couple of baton jabs to Bauer's side, in an attempt to get him to release his arm out from under his body. He said the baton jabs did not appear to have any effect either. Officer Bennett did not know which officer attempted the "drive stun" or baton jabs.

He said he seen individuals act the way Bauer was acting before and it was usually due to being under the influence of drugs or alcohol.

He said the lower part of the Wrap was applied to Bauer appropriately and according to policy.

He said after the lower part of the Wrap was applied to Bauer he did not observe the upper part being applied to Bauer. When he was across the street contacting the individuals at SpeedDee Oil he said he could still hear Bauer yelling and not being compliant. He said Bauer did not sound like he was in pain or distress, just agitated. He said he could still hear officers telling Bauer to "stop fighting, stop resisting".

He said he didn't know when medical personnel arrived on scene but did see them there tending to Bauer.

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/18/2018 08:31	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	

He said he thought he had seen some blood on the right side of Bauer's head and did not observe any injuries on the involved officers at the time of the confrontation. He did say he heard Officer Chin yell, "Stop scratching me" multiple times during the confrontation with Bauer.

He said once Bauer was in the Wrap and seated upright, he saw Sergeant Sarasua talking to Bauer but couldn't hear who either were saying.

He said when the subject was brought over to the ambulance he was attended by a couple of paramedics, a firefighter and maybe one officer.

Officer Bennett's interview was completed and his attorney had no additional questions.

This is a supplemental report only, for details refer to the initial report and associated audio/video recording of the interview and interview transcription.

Detective Boccasile #272

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100
SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION



CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #S
 2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 10/17/2018	TIME 09:20	INCIDENT TYPE DEATH INVESTIGATION	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

Interview of Sergeant Sarasua - 8/2/18

O F F S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	IP	SARASUA, BENJAMIN				AUDIO VIDEO REC
	2						
	3						
	4						
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
	10						

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1								
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE				
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR				
DESCRIPTION							VALUE	

<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
OTHER:			

REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	DATE WRITTEN 10/17/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 10/17/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

**PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS**

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
10/17/2018 09:20

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

REPORTING OFFICER
Boccasile, Barry,

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITED, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, V8-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

01

INVOLVED IP	NAME/BUSINESS NAME SARASUA, BENJAMIN						DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS 4833 BERNAL AVE PLEASANTON, CA 94566						HOME PHONE (925)931-5258		
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /			
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP EMPLOYER	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT			OCCUPATION POLICE SERGEANT				
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING								

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME						DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS						HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /			
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION				
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING								

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME						DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS						HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /			
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION				
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING								

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME						DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS						HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /			
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION				
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING								

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME						DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS						HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /			
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION				
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING								

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/17/2018 09:20	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	

Introduction information and pre-interview admonition:

On 08/02/18, at about 1200 hours, I interviewed Sergeant Sarasua in interview room #1 at the Pleasanton Police Department. The interview was conducted for an investigation into Pleasanton Police case 18-30256. Sergeant Sarasua responded to the call and took an active role at the scene. The interview was audio/video recorded via the cameras installed in the interview room, as well as with my department issued body worn camera. The information below is a summary of the statements provided by Sergeant Sarasua. For further information, refer to the associated audio/video recording(s) and the transcription of the interview.

Prior to the start of the interview, all parties in the room were identified for the recording. Other than Sergeant Sarasua and me, _____ was present. Sergeant Sarasua was read an admonition (attached to report) in which he was advised he was not in custody and he could conclude the interview at any time. Sergeant Sarasua was advised he was not obligated to answer questions and any answers he provided may be used in a court of law. Sergeant Sarasua was asked if he wished to voluntarily proceed with the interview and he said "yes."

Interview questions and Sergeant Sarasua's narrative:

I initiated the interview with some general questions in which Sergeant Sarasua identified himself, described his experience, rank and current assignment(s). Sergeant Sarasua described his uniform, equipment and standard routine for shift preparation. Sergeant Sarasua stated he had watched his body worn camera footage from the incident prior to the interview.

After the initial questions, Sergeant Sarasua was asked to describe his initial notification, his response and his actions related to this case. Sergeant Sarasua stated on 8/1/18, at approximately 1430 or 1445 hrs, he was in the station and he heard an officer (believed to be Officer Chin), asking for an additional unit over the radio. He thought he heard Officer Chin ask for "Code 3 cover". He said all the officers in the report writing room got up and went to respond to the location. He heard one of the motor officers, Officer Bennett, responding and since he was the motor sergeant he should go also.

He said he arrived on scene, on Mission near Sunol, and saw several officers already on scene. He believed he was close to one of the last officers to show up on scene. He described Bauer as actively resisting and multiple officers were trying to detain Bauer and place him in a "Safe Wrap".

He said there were two other supervisors, patrol supervisors, already on scene so he tried to just assist them and observe. He said his main concern was to make sure that nobody was hurt, and to make sure that Bauer was given proper medical treatment, since he had been tased. He said as he was observing the officers attempting to place Bauer in the Safe Wrap and they appeared to be getting tired, so he relieved them and stepped in to assist holding Bauer while he was handcuffed and placed in the Safe Wrap.

He said after Bauer was placed in the Safe Wrap, he was loaded onto the gurney and treated by several medical personnel from the fire department and paramedics. He said Bauer was loaded onto the ambulance and that was when he learned from of the of the fire personnel that Bauer was unresponsive and CPR had been started. He said his main concern at that point was shifting from an active scene to securing the scene and beginning the investigation.

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/17/2018 09:20	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	

Follow up questions and responses with Sergeant Sarasua:

After Sergeant Sarasua provided his initial statement uninterrupted, I asked him follow up questions for additional information regarding his response and role. I asked Sergeant Sarasua about his impressions of the officers who had initially asked for assistance over the radio. He said they sounded like they were in distress and their stress level was high. He said his initial response was to assist with the supervision of the scene, especially because one of his motor officers (Bennett) was responding.

He said once he arrived on scene he thought he remembered seeing two supervisors and five or six officers. He said Bauer was yelling and screaming while on the ground but could not remember exactly what Bauer was saying because it was unintelligible. He said officers were in the process of handcuffing Bauer and applying the Safe Wrap around his legs. He said they appeared to be having some difficulty because of the size of Bauer and because he was resisting. He said he heard officers telling Bauer to stop resisting and to calm down. He could see Bauer flailing and moving around and officers were holding Bauer. He said he did not see any officers using impact weapons, hand strikes or Tasers but he did see an expended taser cartridge on the ground, which led him to believe an officer had tased Bauer.

He described Bauer's behavior as acting in a bizarre manner, yelling and screaming. He said Bauer appeared to be very heavysset. He also said, based upon his history in law enforcement, Bauer's behavior was definitely out of the norm and he believed Bauer could be somebody that was under the influence of medication or drugs and/or have some type of mental illness.

He said based on the totality of everything that had happened and was happening after his arrival, the officers were there to assist Bauer and to protect themselves by actively restraining him.

He said the officers appeared to be having difficulty handcuffing and placing the Safe Wrap on Bauer due to his size and his resistance. He said the Safe Wrap is usually a very effective tool and a safe tool, based on his experience. He said he did not have any familiarity with Bauer and had never heard his name.

He said he could see multiple citizens around the scene and some of them had their cell phones and appeared to be recording the incident.

He said Bauer was very animated and appeared to be very agitated, yelling and screaming, as the Wrap was being applied but he started to calm down when the upper restraint portion of the wrap was put on.

Sergeant Sarasua said he remembered talking to Bauer after the upper restraint was placed on him. He asked Bauer to calm down and telling him what the process was going to be. He said Bauer seemed to be answering his questions. Bauer was mumbling and very difficult to understand but appeared to be answering all of his questions.

Sergeant Sarasua said while having the brief conversation with Bauer he took over for one of the officers who was assisting Bauer in sitting upright.

He said he and the other supervisors on scene asked medical personnel to come check on Bauer because a Taser had been deployed. He said while he was assisting Bauer in sitting upright both fire and paramedics personnel came over and tended to Bauer. He said one of the paramedics gave Bauer a shot in his right

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/17/2018 09:20	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	

shoulder and he believed it was a sedative, based on hearing someone saying they were going to sedate him. He said after the shot was administered Bauer appeared to calm down and stop resisting. He said the fire and paramedics personnel appeared to tending to Bauer after giving him the shot and taking over his medical care.

He said fire and paramedics personnel continued to tend to Bauer as he was placed in soft restraints on the gurney and placed into the ambulance. He said a couple of officers were told to ride in the ambulance with the paramedics, in case Bauer became combative again.

He immediately after Bauer was placed in the back of the ambulance he heard one of the fire personnel asking to take of the Safe Wrap because Bauer was unresponsive. He said he was not involved with the removal of the Wrap but did see CPR being performed on Bauer after the Wrap was removed.

Sergeant Sarasua said, based on his experience as a Force Options instructor, it appeared as if the procedures for applying the Wrap were followed.

asked Sergeant Sarasua a few follow-up questions which he answered. Sergeant Sarasua said after the medical personnel took over tending to Bauer it was the responsibility of the police officers to secure the scene and stand by if Bauer became agitated again and it was the responsibility of the medical personnel to attend to Bauer's health.

After a short break, I asked Sergeant Sarasua a few more follow-up questions. Sergeant Sarasua said he would have corrected or stopped the officers if he had observed them applying the Safe Wrap incorrectly but he did not see anything out of the norm regarding the application of the Wrap.

He said after the Safe Wrap was applied and Bauer was seated in an upright position, it appeared as if he was breathing okay.

Sergeant Sarasua's interview was completed and his attorney had no additional questions.

This is a supplemental report only, for further details, refer to the initial report and associated audio/video recording of the interview and interview transcription.

Detective Boccasile #272

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #6)
 2018-
 2018-
 2018-

SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 10/17/2018	TIME 15:11	INCIDENT TYPE DEATH INVESTIGATION	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE
	SYNOPSIS OF EVENT			

Officer Granados Interview 8/2/18

O F F E N S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	IP	GRANADOS, RUDOLFO				
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1								
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE				
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR				
DESCRIPTION							VALUE	

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY <input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS <input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
	OTHER:			

REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	DATE WRITTEN 10/17/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 10/18/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS		DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/17/2018 15:11	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
		REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	
INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AD-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITED, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LD-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS			
01	INVOLVED IP	NAME/BUSINESS NAME GRANADOS, RUDOLFO	DOB AGE
	ALIAS NAME	RACE SEX HEIGHT/RANGE to WEIGHT/RANGE to HAIR EYES	
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS 4833 BERNAL AVE PLEASANTON, CA 94566	HOME PHONE (925)931-5271	
	EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE OTHER ID /	
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP EMPLOYER	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT	OCCUPATION POLICE OFFICER
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE	
	CLOTHING		
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE SEX HEIGHT/RANGE to WEIGHT/RANGE to HAIR EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE OTHER ID /		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING			
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE SEX HEIGHT/RANGE to WEIGHT/RANGE to HAIR EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE OTHER ID /		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING			
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE SEX HEIGHT/RANGE to WEIGHT/RANGE to HAIR EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE OTHER ID /		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING			
INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE SEX HEIGHT/RANGE to WEIGHT/RANGE to HAIR EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE OTHER ID /		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING			

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/17/2018 15:11	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	

Introduction information and pre-interview admonition:

On 08/02/18, at about 1330 hours, I interviewed Officer Granados in interview room #1 at the Pleasanton Police Department. The interview was conducted for an investigation into Pleasanton Police case 18-30256. Officer Granados responded to the call and took an active role at the scene. The interview was audio/video recorded via the cameras installed in the interview room, as well as with my department issued body worn camera. The information below is a summary of the statements provided by Officer Granados. For further information, refer to the associated audio/video recording(s) and the transcription of the interview.

Prior to the start of the interview, all parties in the room were identified for the recording. Other than Officer Granados and me, _____ was present. Officer Granados was read an admonition (attached to report) in which he was advised he was not in custody and he could conclude the interview at any time. Officer Granados was advised he was not obligated to answer questions and any answers he provided may be used in a court of law. Officer Granados was asked if he wished to voluntarily proceed with the interview and he said "yes."

Interview questions and Officer Granados's narrative:

I initiated the interview with some general questions in which Officer Granados identified himself, described his experience, rank and current assignment(s). Officer Granados described his uniform, equipment and standard routine for shift preparation. Officer Granados stated he had watched his body worn camera footage from the incident prior to the interview.

After the initial questions, Officer Granados was asked to describe his initial notification, his response and his actions related to this case. Officer Granados stated he was on another call at Safeway Bernal when heard part of the radio transmission where an officer requested cover units and "Code 3" cover. He did not respond "Code 3", as multiple other officers were already responding.

Upon arrival at the scene he observed multiple officers attempting to take Bauer into custody. He said Bauer was yelling and physically moving and the officers were having difficulty restraining Bauer. He said as he approached he could see Bauer was kicking and recommended Bennett reposition to attempt to control Bauer's legs. He said he then requested for one of the Sergeants to retrieve a Wrap from his vehicle.

Officer Granados said he observed that multiple sets of handcuffs had been applied on Bauer, as is sometimes necessary when the subject is large and/or combative. He said he assisted in minimizing the amount of handcuffs to two sets linked together. As he was assisting other officers in this, he heard someone request medical personnel for Bauer. He said the Wrap was deployed and placed on Bauer, according to how he had been trained while Bauer continued to yell and scream. Officer Granados stated that multiple officers were instructing Bauer to "stop resisting" and one of the officers stated Bauer had scratched his hand.

Officer Granados assisted the other officers in holding onto Bauer until he was rolled onto his back and sat up, so the upper portion of the Wrap could be applied. During this, he instructed one of the officers involved in the initial altercation with Bauer to back away, as he believed the officers had become fatigued. After rolling Bauer up into a seated position, he assisted in placing the upper restraint portion of the Wrap on Bauer. He clarified that they had applied a spit mask on Bauer just prior to sitting him up because he had blood on his face and was yelling and they were worried about exposure.

**PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE**

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
10/17/2018 15:11

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

REPORTING OFFICER
Boccasile, Barry, ,

Officer Granados said Bauer was still breathing and still actively yelling after being placed in a seated position. He said Bauer was still trying to resist by throwing his body weight back towards officers who were behind him. Officer Granados said to prevent Bauer from hurting himself or those officers behind him, he placed his lower leg along Bauer's lower back, preventing him from leaning all the way back.

Officer Granados and other officers were able to keep Bauer in the upright seated position while they waited for medical personnel to arrive and tend to Bauer. He said Sergeant Sarasua was actively conversing with Bauer and Bauer was no longer yelling and was responding verbally to Sergeant Sarasua's questions. After a short period of time, medical personnel arrived and, after being advised on how combative Bauer had been, they decided to inject Bauer with a sedative. Officer Granados believed he heard someone refer to the injection as a chemical restraint, something to calm him down.

Officer Granados then assisted in getting Bauer on the gurney and placed into soft restraints. As he was assisting with the soft restraints, he had placed his hand on Bauer's shoulder. He said he could feel Bauer actively breathing and could see his stomach moving in and out with each breath.

He said Bauer was then taken into the ambulance and shortly after he heard a firefighter said Bauer was "coding". Officer Granados said he then began to instruct officers to get some crime scene tape to secure the scene for investigation. He said he also assisted in starting a crime scene log and for officers to block off the street.

He then proceeded to check the area for witnesses and possible surveillance footage.

Follow up questions and responses with Officer Granados:

After Officer Granados provided his initial statement uninterrupted, I asked him follow up questions for additional information regarding his response and role. I asked Officer Granados if he recalled how the officer on the radio asking for "Code 3" cover sounded and he said the officer sounded as if they were winded and physically exerting themselves in some way, possibly in a fight or chasing someone.

He reiterated that once he arrived on scene he could see multiple officers attempting to restrain Bauer and Bauer was actively kicking. He believed there were five officers attempting to restrain Bauer when he arrived. He also said he could hear Bauer yelling, "Kill me. Kill me" and could hear Officer Trovao telling Bauer to "Stop resisting, stop resisting".

He said Bauer was not responding to their commands and continued to resist and yell at officers. He said Bauer was heavyset and perspiring a lot. He said Bauer had blood on his face and multi-colored hair. He said he could not see any injuries on Bauer, just a minor amount of blood on the right side of his face and wasn't sure if the blood was from Bauer or an injured officer. He said he had seen a scratch on Officer Middleton's arm and some blood on his hands from scratches. He said he saw a little bit of marking on Officer Chin's hand but couldn't tell if it was an injury or not.

He said the officers appeared to be having a very difficult time restraining Bauer and he kept flailing his body from side to side and everyone was perspiring, so Bauer was slippery. He said he could also see the amount of fatigue on Officer Middleton's face, and was worried he was going to pass out.

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/17/2018 15:11	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	

He said he started seeing the same thing on Officer Chin's face and told him to step back too. He said both Officer Chin and Officer Middleton looked drained. He stated he was shocked that they'd gotten that fatigued.

He said he had requested the wrap as the multiple officers were having a hard time controlling the subject and that would be the safest and best way to gain control of Bauer. Officer Granados stated he also believed it would allow Bauer to be in a safer position, seated instead of lying face down.

Officer Granados said he did not see anyone use a Taser or impact weapon during the struggle with Bauer.

He said he did not have any knowledge of Bauer prior to this incident.

He said based on the difficulty multiple officers were having restraining Bauer and his behavior he believed Bauer to be a potential threat to the officers and the public, as they were in a public area with multiple citizens were in the immediate area.

He said after the lower part and upper part of the Wrap were applied and Bauer was brought into an upright seated position, it appeared to be working as designed. He said he only concern was Bauer falling to the side and possibly injuring himself so he and another officer kept Bauer seated upright by positioning themselves on each side of him.

He said they had placed a spit mask on Bauer because of the potential for biohazard from Bauer spitting or the blood on Bauer's face.

Officer Granados said Bauer never complied with commands or followed instructions. He said Bauer appeared to get to a point where he was fatigued and had a few moments where he was lucid and answered Sergeant Sarasua. He said Bauer wasn't making statements as to anything that he might need, or any medical issues that he might have. He said Bauer was rambling and not making any sense.

Officer Granados said he did not see any indications that made him believe Bauer needed immediate medical attention or like he was suffering from anything that could cause serious harm.

Officer Granados said medical personnel arrived and gave Bauer an injection. He said he could still feel Bauer breathing after the injection but believed he might have gone unconscious or fallen asleep, that he was "out".

He said he could still see Bauer was breathing but his eyes were closed and he wasn't responding to questions or stimulus from the officers. He said that was when medical personnel requested to have the handcuffs removed and it was determined they would do that after he was placed in soft restraints on the gurney.

He said medical personnel appeared to be monitoring Bauer while officers assisted in placing him on the gurney and into soft restraints. He said while Bauer was being placed into soft restraints he appeared to still be breathing and move his arms slightly.

After he assisted in getting Bauer on the gurney and restrained, he left the care of Bauer to medical personnel.

Officer Granados's interview was completed and his attorney had no additional questions.

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/17/2018 15:11	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	

This is a supplemental report only, for details refer to the initial report and associated audio/video recording of the interview and interview transcription.

Detective Boccasile #272

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #(S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

DATE REPORTED 08/02/2018	TIME 12:41	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

**E
V
E
N
T**

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

SUPPLEMENTAL #14

On 8/2/18, I interviewed [redacted] from Paramedics Plus about her involvement in the in-custody death.

OFFENSES	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	PROPERTY	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

SUBJECTS	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	IP					
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

VEHICLES	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER
	DESCRIPTION				TYPE	COLOR	VALUE	
VEHICLES	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER
	DESCRIPTION				TYPE	COLOR	VALUE	

<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
OTHER:			

REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	DATE WRITTEN 08/02/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 08/16/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

**PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS**

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
08/02/2018 12:41
REPORTING OFFICER
Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITIZEN, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-ARRESTING PERSON, O-OTHER, PO-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PD-PROPERTY OWNER, RD-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

01

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME						DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS							HOME PHONE	
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID			
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME				OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING								

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME						DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS							HOME PHONE	
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID			
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME				OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING								

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME						DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS							HOME PHONE	
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID			
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME				OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING								

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME						DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS							HOME PHONE	
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID			
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME				OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING								

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/02/2018 12:41	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

On 8/2/18 around 1855 hours, I responded to the station to interview _____, one of two paramedics on scene assisting Pleasanton PD officers with medical attention of Jacob Bauer. Bauer had just been in an altercation with officers and was detained in a leg restraint device. The following is a summary of the interview with _____ refer to the audio and video recording for further details.

I asked _____ if she could explain her involvement in the incident. _____ told me she and her paramedic partner, _____ started their shift at 1100 hours. _____ said around 1500 hours, _____ and she were dispatched to and unknown medical somewhere in the vicinity east of the Pleasanton Senior Center, located at 5353 Sunol Blvd. _____ stated they responded to the call and arrived in the area around 1508 hours to staged until they were asked to come into the scene. _____ said they were eventually told the scene was safe and requested to move closer to assist with medical care for the suspect, Bauer. _____ said she exited the ambulance and could see Bauer restrained on the grass somewhere behind the Jim's restaurant, located at 5400 Sunol Blvd #1, with several officers around him. _____ was contacted by personnel from the Livermore/Pleasanton Fire Department (LPPD) and Pleasanton PD officers who were already on scene and dealing with Bauer. _____ was told Bauer had been in an altercation with officers and during the altercation, he was tased by officers, but remained combative. _____ was also told Bauer was placed into a leg restraint device by officers, but continued to be combative. LPPD told _____ when they arrived on scene; Bauer was still resisting the officers even though he was detained in the leg restraint device.

_____ said based on her employer's protocol, when a subject is continually and aggressively combative as Bauer was, paramedics are authorized to administer a sedative known as Versed in an attempt to calm the subject down and for the safety of all involved parties. _____ stated standard protocol calls for four milligrams of Versed when dealing with a combative subject. _____ stated based on the situation, she personally retrieved the Versed from the ambulance and brought it towards Bauer to administer it. _____ said when she approached Bauer to administer the sedative, there were still several officers surrounding Bauer and they moved out of the way just enough for her to access Bauer's right bicep. _____ said as soon as she administered the Versed, she pulled away from Bauer and the little space she had to work in was closed up by the officers. _____ said she was unable to see if Bauer had a reaction to the Versed because of the amount of people were around him.

I asked _____ if she personally was able to observe how Bauer was acting in general or if she overheard anything he was saying and she told me there were so many officers around Bauer that she was unable to see him or hear anything being said to him. She stated this is mostly because officers were trying their best to keep her and other medical staff around safe. _____ said from the moment she arrived on scene, the officers main concern was making sure Bauer was in a position where would be unable to hurt anyone else. _____ said she could see that all the officers on scene were sweaty and it was obvious they had all spent a great deal of effort trying to get Bauer to stop fighting them. _____ said the officers also looked concerned that Bauer had been so combative and concerned for everyone on scene.

Once the Versed was administered, _____ explained to the officers Bauer would need to have the handcuffs removed and his hands placed in front of him to give her better ability in maintaining his airway. _____ stated the officer's agreed, but wanted to make sure they were the ones putting the restraints on so no one else's safety was at risk. _____ said LPPD and officers on scene applied wrist restrains and lifted him onto the gurney.

_____ said _____ and she wheeled Bauer on the gurney to the ambulance and placed him inside. Once inside the back of the ambulance, _____ took the spit hood off of Bauer to place him on a capnography machine. When _____ took the spit hood off, she realized his face was a bluish color and his pupils were

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	<small>DATE/TIME WRITTEN</small> 08/02/2018 12:41	<small>CASE NUMBER</small> 2018-00030256
	<small>REPORTING OFFICER</small> Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

dilated. checked Bauer for a pulse, but was unable to locate one. told the LPFD personnel and officers standing near the back of the ambulance that Bauer did not have a pulse and requested the top portion of the leg restraint device be removed. said she and LPFD immediately began to administer cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) to Bauer. said while CPR was being performed on Bauer in the back of the ambulance, they transported him to Stanford Valley Care where he was transferred to the care of the hospital staff. did not have any contact with Bauer after he was transferred to the hospital staff.

I asked how long she has been a paramedic and she stated she went to paramedic school in 2008. said she has administered Versed hundreds of times and has never seen a reaction to the medication like Bauer had, nor has she ever heard of anything similar. said the protocol for administering Versed has been the same since 2008.

I provided with my business card and asked her to contact me if she had any further information about the incident. I then ended my interview with

Detective A. Pittl #280

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #(S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 08/03/2018	TIME 11:14	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE
	SYNOPSIS OF EVENT			

SUPPLEMENTAL #17

On 8/3/18 around 1416 hours, I interviewed . about what she had seen inside Raley's on 8/1/18.

O F F I C E R S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	WT					AUDIO VIDEO REC
	2						
	3						
	4						
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1									
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE					
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR					
	DESCRIPTION									
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1										
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE						
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR						
DESCRIPTION										
VALUE										

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
	<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
	OTHER:			

REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	DATE WRITTEN 08/03/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 08/23/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

**PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS**

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
08/03/2018 11:14

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

REPORTING OFFICER
Pittl, Anthony, Joseph.

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AD-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITED, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

01

INVOLVED WT	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS			HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE			
CLOTHING				

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS			HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE			
CLOTHING				

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS			HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE			
CLOTHING				

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS			HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE			
CLOTHING				

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS			HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE			
CLOTHING				

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	<small>DATE/TIME WRITTEN</small> 08/03/2018 11:14	<small>CASE NUMBER</small> 2018-00030256
	<small>REPORTING OFFICER</small> Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

On 8/3/18 around 1416 hours, [redacted] responded to the station so I could interview her about what she had seen inside Raley's on 8/1/18. The following narrative is a summary of [redacted] statement; refer to the audio and video recording and the transcription of the interview for further information.

[redacted] said she was shopping inside Raley's supermarket around 1415 or 1430 hours on 8/1/18. [redacted] told me when she entered the store, she walked straight to the "PowerBar" aisle. As she approached the aisle, she heard a loud crash and someone talking very loud. [redacted] walked into the aisle and saw a male subject looking at the bottles on the shelf. The subject was talking loud with his head down and seemed to be very agitated. [redacted] saw several bottles on the ground in the aisle and could see liquid spilled on the floor. [redacted] said the subject seemed to be talking to the bottles on the shelf.

[redacted] described the subject as a male adult with a beard; about 6 feet tall with a heavy and stocky build. He had reddish and brown hair wearing a grayish colored shirt.

I asked [redacted] what was it about the subject that made her think he was agitated and she said mostly because of the way he was talking. He was talking loud and sounded angry about something. [redacted] overheard the subject say something to the effect of "My eyelashes," or "I need to get my eyelashes put on." [redacted] said it was all nonsensical speech and he seemed to be in his own world.

[redacted] said she grabbed what she had come for from the shelf and walked to the self-checkout. [redacted] stated as she was checking out, told staff there was a spill on the aisle and then left the store.

Detective A. Pittl #280

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CAD001100



CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #S
 2018-
 2018-
 2018-

SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

DATE REPORTED 08/02/2018	TIME 10:52	INCIDENT TYPE INCIDENT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE 5420 BLVD	AT INTERSECTION WITH
AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME RALEYS	CITY OF OCCURRENCE PLEASANTON

**E
V
E
N
T**

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

WITNESS CONTACTS RELATED TO INCIDENT.

OFFENSE	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	PROPERTY	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

SUBJECTS	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	WT					
2	WT						AUDIO VIDEO REC
3	WT						AUDIO VIDEO REC
4	IP						AUDIO VIDEO REC
5	WT						AUDIO VIDEO REC
6	SB						AUDIO VIDEO REC
7	SB						VERBAL
8							
9							
10							

VEHICLES	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
VEHICLES	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							VALUE

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
	<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
OTHER:				

REPORTING OFFICER Bennett, Steven, .	DATE WRITTEN 08/02/2018	APPROVED BY Ayers, James Steve 08/02/2018
--	-----------------------------------	---

**PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS**

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
08/02/2018 10:52
REPORTING OFFICER
Bennett, Steven,

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-AHIAL OWNER, CI-CITIZEN, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PO-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SS-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

01

INVOLVED **WT** NAME/BUSINESS NAME _____ DOB _____ AGE _____
 ALIAS NAME _____ RACE _____ SEX _____ HEIGHT/RANGE _____ WEIGHT/RANGE _____ HAIR _____ EYES _____
 RESIDENCE ADDRESS _____ HOME PHONE _____
 EMAIL ADDRESS _____ OTHER PHONE _____ DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE _____ OTHER ID _____
 EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP _____ EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME _____ OCCUPATION _____
 BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS _____ WORK PHONE _____
 CLOTHING _____

02

INVOLVED **WT** NAME/BUSINESS NAME _____ DOB _____ AGE _____
 ALIAS NAME _____ RACE _____ SEX _____ HEIGHT/RANGE _____ WEIGHT/RANGE _____ HAIR _____ EYES _____
 RESIDENCE ADDRESS _____ HOME PHONE _____
 EMAIL ADDRESS _____ OTHER PHONE _____ DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE _____ OTHER ID _____
 EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP _____ EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME _____ OCCUPATION _____
 BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS _____ WORK PHONE _____
 CLOTHING _____

03

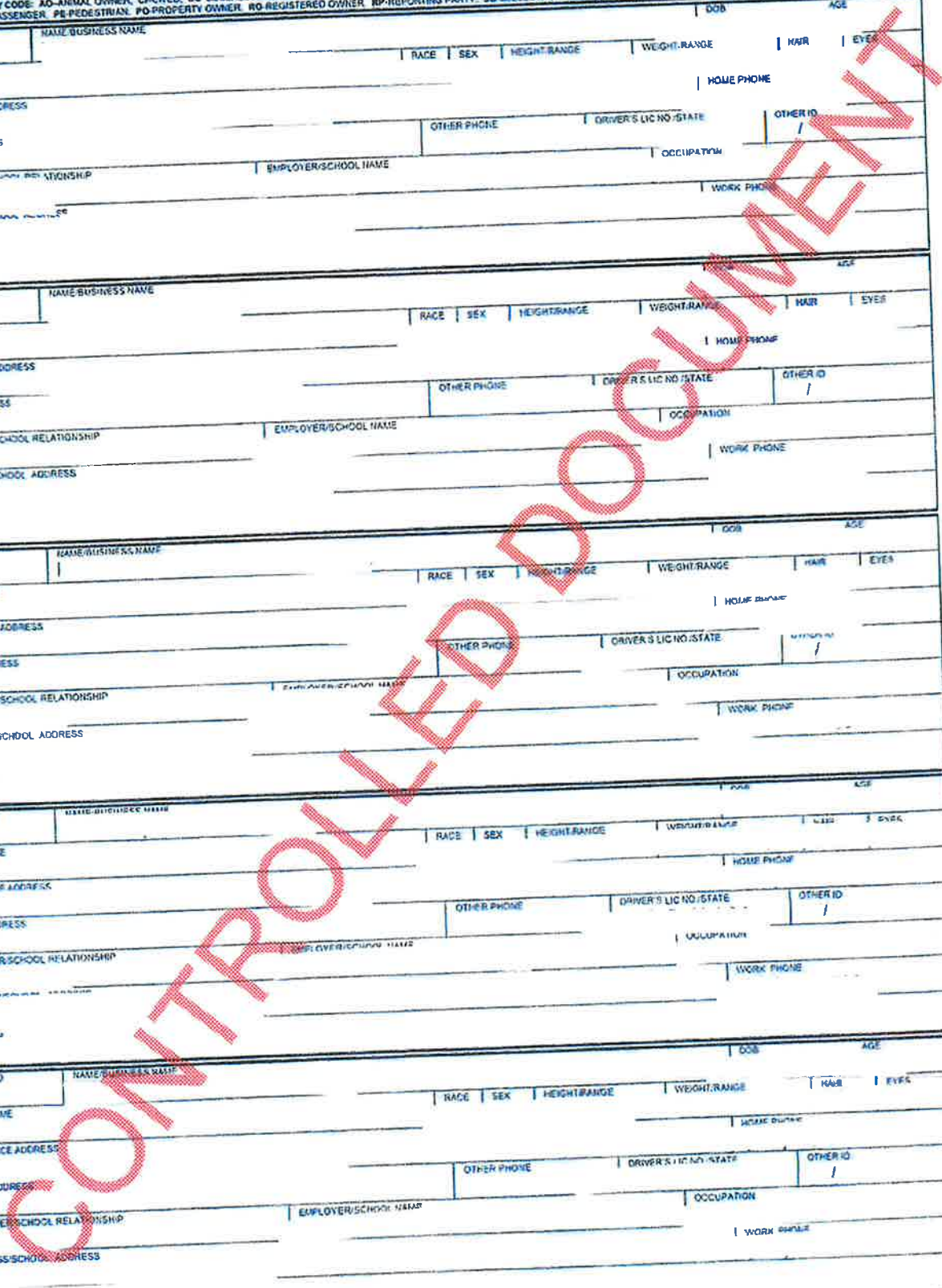
INVOLVED **WT** NAME/BUSINESS NAME _____ DOB _____ AGE _____
 ALIAS NAME _____ RACE _____ SEX _____ HEIGHT/RANGE _____ WEIGHT/RANGE _____ HAIR _____ EYES _____
 RESIDENCE ADDRESS _____ HOME PHONE _____
 EMAIL ADDRESS _____ OTHER PHONE _____ DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE _____ OTHER ID _____
 EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP _____ EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME _____ OCCUPATION _____
 BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS _____ WORK PHONE _____
 CLOTHING _____

04

INVOLVED **IP** NAME/BUSINESS NAME _____ DOB _____ AGE _____
 ALIAS NAME _____ RACE _____ SEX _____ HEIGHT/RANGE _____ WEIGHT/RANGE _____ HAIR _____ EYES _____
 RESIDENCE ADDRESS _____ HOME PHONE _____
 EMAIL ADDRESS _____ OTHER PHONE _____ DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE _____ OTHER ID _____
 EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP _____ EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME _____ OCCUPATION _____
 BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS _____ WORK PHONE _____
 CLOTHING _____

05

INVOLVED **WT** NAME/BUSINESS NAME _____ DOB _____ AGE _____
 ALIAS NAME _____ RACE _____ SEX _____ HEIGHT/RANGE _____ WEIGHT/RANGE _____ HAIR _____ EYES _____
 RESIDENCE ADDRESS _____ HOME PHONE _____
 EMAIL ADDRESS _____ OTHER PHONE _____ DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE _____ OTHER ID _____
 EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP _____ EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME _____ OCCUPATION _____
 BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS _____ WORK PHONE _____
 CLOTHING _____



**PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS**

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
08/02/2018 10:52
REPORTING OFFICER
Bennett, Steven,

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITIZEN, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

06

INVOLVED SB	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO /STATE	OTHER ID
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	WORK PHONE
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	CLOTHING		

07

INVOLVED SB	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO /STATE	OTHER ID
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	WORK PHONE
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	CLOTHING		

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO /STATE	OTHER ID
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	WORK PHONE
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	CLOTHING		

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO /STATE	OTHER ID
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	WORK PHONE
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	CLOTHING		

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO /STATE	OTHER ID
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	WORK PHONE
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	CLOTHING		

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/02/2018 10:52	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Bennett, Steven, .	

SUPPLEMENT NARRATIVE:

On Wednesday, August 1, 2018, approximately 1505 hours, I was directed to contact witnesses related to an incident which occurred at 5420 Sunol Blvd at the Raley's and the subsequent officer contact with a suspect on Mission Drive.

My body worn camera system was activated during the incident.

I was advised by Sgt. Bildt, who was on scene on Mission Drive, that several subjects were standing outside of the Speedee Oil Change station and had potentially witnesses to the incident. Sgt. Bildt directed me to contact the individuals to determine if they had witnessed any of the incident or had any video or pictures.

I walked over to the subjects standing near the auto bay and asked if any had witnessed the incident. A subject later identified as [redacted] stated had witnessed the incident and it had been recorded. I provided [redacted] with several emails to forward the information to. At that time a Raley's employee spoke with me regarding the situation and later directed me to Raley's management staff who had witnessed the incident.

I contacted the [redacted] who worked for Raley's who was standing on Mission Drive. She told me the following information summary:

[redacted] stated she was working as the [redacted] inside Raley's and witnessed a white male adult with multi colored hair acting bizarre inside Raley's. [redacted] stated the subject had been inside the store twice. [redacted] witnessed the male acting strangely and described the male's behavior. [redacted] stated the male was grunting heavily, lifting carts and slamming them down, rearranging merchandise, opening liquor bottles to drink, throwing glass on the ground, and striking things with his cell phone to "make music". [redacted] stated the male "was off" and at one point was poking at a patron's scooter chair. [redacted] stated the subject was scaring customers and staff which caused Raley's personnel to contact the police department. [redacted] stated her manager would be the responsible party to speak to if charges were desired for the damage/theft of merchandise inside the store. Refer to BWCS video for details.

[redacted] contacted the manager, [redacted] who responded to Mission Drive to provide a statement.

I spoke to [redacted] and he provided me the following information in summary:

[redacted] had been working as the [redacted] at Raley's and was inside the store when he noticed the male subject walking through the store and acting strange. [redacted] stated the subject was singing loudly and talking to himself loudly enough to disturb other customers. [redacted] stated the subject began opening bottles and putting them onto the floor. [redacted] observed the subject start to open liquors bottles. [redacted] at that point intervened and told the subject he was not allowed to open the bottles. [redacted] estimated approximately 8 bottles had been opened. After confronting the subject he [redacted] said he "went away". [redacted] stated he followed the subject until he walked out on his own. Refer to the BWCS video for further details.

I asked [redacted] if he desired prosecution for the loss and he stated he did. I asked [redacted] if he was willing to sign a Citizen's Arrest form for the loss and he stated he would and subsequently signed a Pleasanton Police Department Citizen's Arrest form.

I walked over to Speedee Oil Change and spoke with five employees. The [redacted] and the [redacted]

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/02/2018 10:52	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Bennett, Steven, .	

. had not witnessed the incident but provided their information for the investigation.

I spoke with three employees who had witnessed the incident one of which had video recorded the incident on his cell phone.

I spoke to . who had been working as an . and had observed the incident. . told me the following information in summary:

. was working at . when he observed two officers chase a male subject on Mission Drive. . was unsure why the officers were chasing the subject but observed officers and the subject get into a physical confrontation which resulted in the male being thrown to the ground . observed the subject was physically resisting the officers and continued to resist as other officers arrived on scene to assist getting the male under control. . later told me he had heard an officer yell "Taser Taser Taser" during the incident. . later provided me with a video of the incident he recorded off of a coworker's phone. Refer to BWCS video for additional details.

I spoke with the witness, . who provided a statement telling me the following information in summary:

. was working as an . inside the . and was on the phone when he was told by fellow employees that something was happening outside. . saw two officers with a subject and it appeared the subject was fighting with the officers as they were trying to handcuff him. . pulled out his cell phone and started to record after the subject was taken to the ground by the officers. . continued to record the incident as additional officers continued to arrive at the scene. . was unable to provide any details as to why the contact occurred or to the reason why the contact turned physical. Refer to the BWCS video for more details.

I asked . if he would be willing to provide the cell phone recorded video to detectives for the investigation. . was willing to provide the video but stated he was unable to send it via his cell phone based on the size of the file. . was provided a business card for Detective Boccasile and stated he would attempt to send the file on 08/02/2018 with the assistance of his manager.

I spoke with the last witness, . who provided the following information in summary:

. was working as an . inside . and was inside the auto bay sitting. . saw two police officers on Mission Drive and one of the officers was standing in a bladed stance. . did not initially see what the offices were doing but eventually saw a male subject standing in the middle between the two officers when he stood up from his chair. . stated at first it appeared the subject and the officers were talking. . turned to . to call him over to watch with him. When . turned around he saw the officers trying to place the male on the ground. . stated he did not know what prompted the officers to try and put the male on the ground. Refer to the BWCS video for details.

I provided summaries of the statements to the investigators on the scene and turned over the Citizen's Arrest form to Detective Boccasile. I later uploaded the imported video from . into Evidence.com at the Pleasanton Police Station.

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/02/2018 10:52	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Bennett, Steven, ,	

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Attach this supplement report to the original case file.

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

FROM REF CASE(S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

**E
V
E
N
T**

DATE REPORTED 08/15/2018	TIME 10:42	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
OCCURRED BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

I contacted witnesses _____ and _____ and interviewed them about the incident.

**O
F
F
S**

SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

**S
U
B
J
E
C
T
S**

NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						

**V
E
H
I
C
L
E
S**

CASE VEHICLE #1		YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE
ROLE	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR
DESCRIPTION					
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1					
ROLE	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR
DESCRIPTION					
VALUE					

**R
T
E**

DISTRICT ATTORNEY
 CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES
 ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES
 US POSTAL INSPECTORS
 JUVENILE PROBATION
 CITY ATTORNEY
 CODE ENFORCEMENT
 STREETS
 OTHER: _____

REPORTING OFFICER: **Repetto, Tony, .**
 DATE WRITTEN: **08/15/2018**
 APPROVED BY: **Fountain, Aaron 08/22/2018**

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/15/2018 10:42	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Repetto, Tony, ,	

On 08/14/2018, I reviewed Officer Bennett's supplemental report for this case regarding his interviews with several witnesses. I decided to re-contacted witnesses and to see if they had any more information to share about the incident.

On 08/15/2018 around 0900 hours, I went to and attempted to contact the two witnesses. I learned no longer worked for I made contact with (who I recognized from previously viewing Officer Bennett's body camera footage of his initial interview with him). I asked about what he remembered from the incident.

showed me the seat he was sitting in (located on the south/west corner of the garage). He pointed towards the area where the incident occurred (on Mission Dr.). explained that he saw two officers, but initially could not see who they were talking to because his view (of Bauer) was obscured by a large tree. sat up to see what was going on and he saw (Bauer) at that point.

was unable to hear what was being said, but he saw the two officers attempt to place (Bauer) into handcuffs by grabbing his hands. called over to watch and then saw that the officers were trying to put (Bauer) on the ground. After (Bauer) was taken to the ground, several other officers arrived to assist. I asked him if he saw the officers punch, hit or do anything of that nature to Bauer and he replied that they did not. I asked if Bauer was fighting with the officers and he did not think so, other than struggling with them. However, he was unable to get a clear view because a motorcycle officer arrived after Bauer was taken to the ground and blocked his view of the struggle from that point. was also unable to hear anything that was being said during this incident.

I asked if he saw the officers do anything inappropriate and he replied that he did not. He said the officers were just trying to hold (Bauer's) hands and take him to the ground. stated he did see anything else significant during this incident.

I video recorded my contact with with my body worn camera and later uploaded the recording to evidence.com.

I called with the phone number previously identified for him by Officer Bennett. He answered the phone and confirmed he was I explained to him that wanted to ensure we had his complete statement and he agreed to talk to me about what he witnessed.

explained he viewed the incident from the garage along with (the subject who recorded the incident). saw (Bauer) run away from the police for about "5 seconds" before he stopped. He saw the two officers grab (Bauer) and struggle with him as they took him to the ground. He observed (Bauer) continue to try and "fight" with the officers as they struggled with him. After about a minute or two of struggling, he heard an officer yell "Taser" several times before using the device on Bauer. Several officers arrived to assist and, at one point, he saw around five or six officers near Bauer. I asked if he saw the officers punch, strike or kick Bauer during the incident. confirmed he did not see that, but saw one officer use a baton to strike (Bauer's) calf area after (Bauer) was trying to kick. He described it as "check", or a light hit, rather than a powerful strike. Once more officers arrived on scene, their vehicles blocked his view of the incident and he could not see what happened beyond that point.

I asked if he heard what was being said during the incident. noted he heard the officers yell "Stop resisting" and provided a warning about the use of a Taser. He also heard (Bauer) screaming loudly, but could not understand what he was saying.

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/15/2018 10:42	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Repetto, Tony, ,	

I asked [redacted] if he saw the officers do anything inappropriate. [redacted] said they did not do anything inappropriate for what the situation was and noted that (Bauer) was a large man. [redacted] stated "I don't know if he (Bauer) was on drugs or whatnot" in regard to Bauer's behavior.

I asked [redacted] if there was anything else he saw or heard during this incident that he had not already spoken to me or Officer Bennett about. [redacted] confirmed he had no further observations about this incident.

I audio recorded my phone conversation with [redacted]. I later requested dispatch provide me with a copy of the recording. I will uploaded the recording to evidence.com after I receive it.

RECOMMENDATION:

Attach to the original report.

Repetto #288

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #(S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 08/02/2018	TIME 14:09	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE
	SYNOPSIS OF EVENT			

This supplemental report covers the statements provided by the Raley's clerks () and).

O F F I C E S	SECTION - TYPE	A/G	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/G	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	WT					
2	WT						AUDIO VIDEO REC
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1					
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE	
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR	
	DESCRIPTION					
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1						
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
DESCRIPTION					VALUE	

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
	<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
	OTHER:			

REPORTING OFFICER Kroutil, Matthew, ,	DATE WRITTEN 08/02/2018	APPROVED BY Ayers, James Steve 08/02/2018
---	-----------------------------------	---

**PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS**

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
08/02/2018 14:09
REPORTING OFFICER
Kroutil, Matthew,

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITED, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PO-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

01

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB		AGE	
WT						
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS			HOME PHONE			
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS			WORK PHONE			
CLOTHING						

02

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB		AGE	
WT						
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS			HOME PHONE			
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS			WORK PHONE			
CLOTHING						

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB		AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS			HOME PHONE			
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS			WORK PHONE			
CLOTHING						

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB		AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS			HOME PHONE			
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS			WORK PHONE			
CLOTHING						

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB		AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS			HOME PHONE			
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS			WORK PHONE			
CLOTHING						

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	<small>DATE/TIME WRITTEN</small> 08/02/2018 14:09	<small>CASE NUMBER</small> 2018-00030256
	<small>REPORTING OFFICER</small> Kroutil, Matthew, ,	

On 08/02/2018, at approximately 1110 hours I responded to the Raley's at 5420 Sunol Blvd to take statements from any employees that witnessed Bauer inside of the store. I arrived to Raley's at approximately 1120 hours and I made contact with _____ who is the _____ My body worn camera was on and recording during my interviews.

HAMMOND'S STATEMENT

_____ related the following information:

_____ has been employed _____ for 28 years and she has been at the Pleasanton store for 3 years. _____ is currently holding the position of _____ On 08/01/2018 _____ was working the 11:00am to 8:00 pm shift.

Between 11:50 and 1200 hrs, _____ was standing at her station by the self-checkout registers. Bauer was at the self-checkout register #4, which is about 10-15 feet from _____ station. _____ said Bauer bought a 20 oz. coke and had completed his transaction but stayed in front of the register for about 5 minutes. This drew _____ attention and she began to watch Bauer. While standing in front of the register, Bauer began to walk in circles, breathe hard and mumble. _____ said Bauer had taken everything out of his wallet and laid it out on the bagging area next to the register.

_____ confronted Bauer and asked if he needed a chair and he said yes. Bauer accepted _____ offer and _____ asked that a clerk bring a chair over for Bauer. _____ asked Bauer if he wanted water and he said he wanted a bottle of "Dasani water and a glass of water."

There was a display made out of Apple baskets that had items in them near the register. Bauer began to take the items out of the baskets and it appeared that he was going to sit on the baskets. _____ knew the baskets were for display only and that they could not hold Bauer's weight. _____ told him not to sit on the baskets and suggested that Bauer sit on the chair. He did not sit on the chair that _____ had for him.

_____ said Bauer was clenching his fists and he still appeared to be agitated. To avoid any further issues, _____ suggested to Bauer for him to leave the store and sit on the benches outside so other customers could use the register. _____ set down the Dasani water and opened a separate bottle of water. Bauer asked for a plastic bag, which _____ gave him. He put the soda that he paid for in the bag and he also put another 20 oz bottle of soda in the bag that he did not pay for. _____ said he exited the store through the doors closest to the Peet's coffee side.

_____ main objective was to make sure that Bauer left the store. _____ said that _____ the _____ appeared to be nervous. _____ was the clerk that went and got the glass of water from Peet's Coffee for Bauer.

At about 2:30 - 2:40 pm, Bauer came inside Raley's through the front doors closest to the floral department. _____ was still working in the front of the store. _____ noticed him because he had multi-color hair. _____ said it was a brownish color on top and it was a mix of purple and blue hair in the back. He was wearing the same clothing that he had on when he first entered the store.

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/02/2018 14:09	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Kroutil, Matthew, ,	

said Bauer walked to check stand #13, picked up a shopping cart chest high and slammed it to the floor. said Bauer was growling while he slammed the shopping cart to the floor. There were approximately 15 people in the front lobby area that turned and looked at Bauer when he slammed the shopping cart.

called for and to come to the front lobby to help escort Bauer from the store. Bauer walked to a display of alcohol that was between aisle 10 and 11. While Bauer was attempting to remove the lid from a bottle of alcohol, and approached Bauer and stood behind him. At this time, called the police department because Bauer had returned to the store and he was acting more bizarre.

While on the phone with the police department, said and followed Bauer as he walked around the store. ended her phone call when she saw that Bauer had left the store near the doors by the floral department. said she saw some cop cars in front of the store but she did not see the officer. went on her lunch break after Bauer left the store. told me she heard Bauer passed away but she had not spoken to anyone about the incident.

thought that Bauer was either high on drugs or needed to take medication. He appeared very agitated. Bauer was clinching his fists and breathing hard. He was becoming upset with the simple task of buying a soda. Bauer was being disruptive while he was in the store, and did feel that he might be aggressive towards her employees or towards the customers that were in the store.

STATEMENT

related the following information:

starts his shift at 7:00 am and his shift is over at 6:00 pm. is the assistant store manager. On August 01, 2018, at around 2:30 pm, was called over the store intercom by informed that there was a man in the store acting strange and that the man had slammed a shopping cart down on the ground. came to the front of the store where he met with pointed to Bauer, who was near check stand #13, and she advised that Bauer was acting weird.

and his co-worker walked up to Bauer who was standing next to check stand #13. Bauer was holding up a bag and looking at it. asked Bauer how he was doing and if he was ok. Bauer looked at and mumbled something but he couldn't understand him. He was mumbling and started talking about someone's birthday and then said something about his grandma. Bauer then started talking about something else but he was not making any sense.

Bauer had look at a glass cup that he had with him. Bauer told to look at the hologram inside of it but there was no hologram and thought Bauer was messing around with him. realized Bauer was not communicating well and believed he was acting erratic. instructed to call the police while he followed Bauer from a distance. Bauer went to the liquor area and was watching him from check stand #13.

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/02/2018 14:09	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Kroutil, Matthew, ,	

Bauer got a bottle of Crown Royal and he was trying to open it. told Bauer, "Sorry sir, we can't open that here." Bauer handed the bottle to right away and he walked to aisle 11.

While walking down different isles, Bauer started to bang items on the shelves with his cell phone and he was talking to himself. This was causing a lot of noise and customers were turning to look at him. said the customers and fellow employees appeared to be scared of Bauer because of his odd behavior.

Bauer went to aisle #5 and continued to hit items on the shelves with his cell phone and was talking to himself. Bauer returned to aisle #11 where he removed some drinks from the shelves. He placed several of the bottles on the floor. There was a spelt liquid on the floor in the area where Bauer had put the drinks down. provided me with a photo of the aisle where Bauer spelt the drink.

kept his distance from Bauer because he didn't want to provoke him. said Bauer was already acting erratic and he was concerned that he might hurt someone. followed Bauer to make sure he left the store and that he didn't try to hurt anyone. After about 10-15 minutes, Bauer left the store near the floral doors and went right towards Mission St.

exited the store just as the police arrived on scene. pointed out Bauer to the officers who contacted him. returned inside and did not see the officers take Bauer into custody.

I did not make contact with or who are both Raley's employees because they were off today.

M. Kroutil #281

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100
SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION



CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #S

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 08/02/2018	TIME 03:00	INCIDENT TYPE INCIDENT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE 5420 SUNOL BLVD	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME RALEYS	CITY OF OCCURRENCE PLEASANTON
	SYNOPSIS OF EVENT . INTERVIEWED.			

O F F S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	WT					AUDIO VIDEO REC
	2						
	3						
	4						
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
	10						

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1								
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE				
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR				
DESCRIPTION								
VALUE								

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY <input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION OTHER:	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS <input type="checkbox"/> STREETS

REPORTING OFFICER Barcelo, Ricky, Edward,	DATE WRITTEN 08/02/2018	APPROVED BY Niederhaus, Christopher 08/03/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

**PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS**

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
08/02/2018 03:00

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

REPORTING OFFICER
Barcelo, Ricky, Edward,

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AD-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITIZEN, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, SP-ASSISTING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SS-SUSPECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VIB-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

01

INVOLVED WT	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING			

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING			

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING			

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING			

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING			

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/02/2018 03:00	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030258
	REPORTING OFFICER Barcelo, Ricky, Edward,	

Narrative:

On 8/2/18 at approximately 0236 hours I responded to [redacted] located at [redacted] to interview a witness. I met with [redacted] who confirmed he responded to Mission Drive and Sunol Boulevard in regards to a medical call. [redacted] told me the following, in summary:

On 8/1/18 at approximately 1503 hours, [redacted] was dispatched to the area of Mission Drive and Sunol Boulevard upon police request. [redacted] responded and staged on Sunol Boulevard about 100 yards North of Mission Drive approximately 4 minutes after being dispatched. Upon arrival, [redacted] said he saw about 8 police cars and several police officers nearby. From the staging position, [redacted] was unable to see the suspect.

After being cleared to enter the scene, [redacted] positioned his fire truck on southbound turn lane on Mission Drive and parked. [redacted] said he heard the suspect (Baur) screaming and noticed he was in a wrap restraint on the grassy area located on the south side of Mission Drive. [redacted] said he saw Baur actively resist officers as he was still in the restraint. [redacted] said he saw one officer near Baur's legs and two officers behind him. [redacted] also noticed Baur had a spit mask on.

Based on Baur's behavior and because he was in restraints, [redacted] only examined his pupils and noticed they were dilated. [redacted] said his dilated pupils were symptoms of being on a stimulant. Baur was also sweating and was breathing hard. [redacted] said he saw Baur's breathing slow down and he interpreted that as exhaustion from the struggle with police. [redacted] checked Baur for a pulse and noticed he did have one.

Before placing Baur onto an ambulance stretcher, Paramedics Plus paramedics injected an unknown [redacted] into Baur's right deltoid. Just before the injection, [redacted] coworker [redacted] told him he noticed some bluish coloration on his face near his spit mask. [redacted] did not see any other discoloration to Baur's body.

After the injection, Baur was placed on a stretcher and processed for transport. Officers assisted in freeing Baur's arms from the restraint and reapplying leather restraints provided by Paramedics Plus. [redacted] said removed the spit mask off of Baur and noticed obvious discoloration to his face and spit within the mask. [redacted] said he noticed Baur was not breathing and CPR measures were taken. Baur said he recovered the Lucas device from his rig and applied it onto Baur before he was transported.

[redacted] said based on his experience, he believed Baur was on some type of stimulant

[redacted] change in Baur [redacted] was provided by paramedics. [redacted] said he saw no significant restrain Baur were reasonable. [redacted] said police actions to

My interview with [redacted] was captured via my Body Worn Camera and later uploaded to Evidence.com.

Refer to original report.

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/02/2018 03:00	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Barcelo, Ricky, Edward,	

No further action taken.

R. Barcelo #307

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #S:

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

**E
V
E
N
T**

DATE REPORTED 08/03/2018	TIME 00:47	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
OCCURRED BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE 5420 SUNOL BLVD	AT INTERSECTION WITH
AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME RALEYS	CITY OF OCCURRENCE PLEASANTON

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

On 08-02-18, I took statements from two employees who responded out to 5420 Sunol Blvd.

**O
F
F
S**

SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

**S
U
B
J
E
C
T
S**

NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
1	WT					AUDIO VIDEO REC
2	WT					AUDIO VIDEO REC
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						

**V
E
H
I
C
L
E
S**

CASE VEHICLE #1						
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
DESCRIPTION						
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1						
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
DESCRIPTION						VALUE

**R
T
E**

DISTRICT ATTORNEY
 CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES
 ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES
 US POSTAL INSPECTORS
 JUVENILE PROBATION
 CITY ATTORNEY
 CODE ENFORCEMENT
 STREETS
 OTHER:

REPORTING OFFICER Tujague, Ryan, ,	DATE WRITTEN 08/03/2018	APPROVED BY Niederhaus, Christopher 08/03/2018
--	-----------------------------------	--

**PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS**

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
08/03/2018 00:47
REPORTING OFFICER
Tujague, Ryan,

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITIZEN, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

01

INVOLVED WT	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	HOME PHONE
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OTHER ID	WORK PHONE
CLOTHING			

02

INVOLVED WT	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	HOME PHONE
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	OTHER ID
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING			

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	HOME PHONE
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	OTHER ID
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING			

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	HOME PHONE
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	OTHER ID
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING			

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE
RESIDENCE ADDRESS	WEIGHT/RANGE	HAIR	EYES
EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	HOME PHONE
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION	OTHER ID
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING			

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/03/2018 00:47	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Tujague, Ryan, .	

Narrative:

I activated my body worn camera for this incident.

On 08-02-18 at approximately 0212 hrs, I was dispatched to _____ to take statements from the witnesses who responded to the scene at 5420 Sunol Blvd, Raley's. Each person I spoke with was interviewed separately. I arrived and contacted _____ and he stated the following:

_____ stated his crew received an unknown medical call for service which stated the police were on scene and his crew was asked to stage in the area; until the scene was secure for them to come in. He stated the driver for the crew had parked on N/E corner from 5353 Sunol Blvd on the right shoulder of the roadway. He stated the fire rig was parked in a way that he could not see what was going on and he was waiting for police to tell them to come in. He stated he and his crew waited for approximately 2 to 3 minutes before they were advised by police to enter into the scene. Once his crew was advised, _____ stated his crew entered into the scene.

_____ stated when he got out of the fire truck, he noticed a male subject in a "wrap" device. He stated the subject was in an upright seated position with his legs were wrapped and his hands were in handcuffs behind his back. He stated he also noticed a spit mask was over the subject's face. He said "The subject appeared to be extremely combative". He stated the subject was flailing around and screaming. I asked _____ if he knew what the subject was saying (specifically) and he said "No. He was just screaming". I asked _____ what he did next and he stated he waited until police "authorized" them to contact the subject and for him to make sure it is safe enough for his crew to contact the subject. _____ stated the subject/patient was agitated.

I asked _____ what he observed when his team arrived and he stated it appeared police had everything under control. He stated he noticed 2 cell phones on the ground, blood on the grass, and there was blood on the officers. He stated there was additional debris in the area but he was unsure if it was related to what had happened. _____ believed there were 7 to 8 officers on scene. He remembered 4 officers were holding onto the subject/patient to prevent him from flailing around. He stated 2 officers were standing behind the subject, one officer was holding down his legs, and another officer was holding the subjects shoulders; just to control him while he was in the wrap. _____ stated he noticed the officers had to switch out positions while holding the subjects because he believed they were getting tired just trying to prevent him from flailing about. He also noticed the officers were sweating profusely. He stated a couple of officers appeared physically exhausted from the "scuffle" that had taken place.

I asked _____ how the subject looked and he stated he had colorful hair and he was big. He pointed to his mid-section and stated he noticed the subject's belly that had stretch marks on it. He identified the subject was a "big guy". He stated the subject was large because it took 5 to 6 people to move him from the ground to the gurney. I asked _____ what his team did medically and he stated at that point they did not do anything because it was a safety issue because of the way the subject was acting. I asked _____ if the subject was responsive and he said "Yes". I asked if he was cooperative and he said "No". He stated his crew tried to speak with the subject, but all the subject was doing was screaming. _____ believed the subject wanted nothing to do with them. I asked _____ if his crew administered any medications and he said "No".

He stated prior to lifting the subject onto the gurney, the ambulance (Paramedics Plus) crew administered a sedative to the subject in order to transport him to the hospital. I asked him if that was standard protocol to administer a

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/03/2018 00:47	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Tujague, Ryan, ,	

sedative prior to transport and he said "Yes". He stated anyone who possess a threat prior to being transported will be administered a sedative so everyone traveling in the ambulance will be safe. believed administering the sedative was appropriate because of the subject's actions. stated he observed the subject receive the injection into his right deltoid (shoulder). stated prior to the subject receiving the injection; he appeared to be "tiring out". He stated he became less agitated. The subject was still given the sedative.

Once the subject received the injection, he was lifted onto the gurney. Prior to being lifted onto the gurney stated he remembered someone did a physical check for a heart rate (at the neck) and breathing and the subject had a heart rate and was breathing. Once he was on the gurney, officers "systematically" removed the handcuffs and placed him in "soft restrains". Based on my training and experience, soft restraints are leather straps that are placed around the subject's wrists and the subject's hands are then are strapped to the gurney at waist level in front of the subject; to prevent the subject from resisting or causing a threat to anyone inside the ambulance. This also allows medical personnel to start checking the patient's vital signs. The subject was then placed into the ambulance.

stated when the subject was placed into the back of the ambulance; he was standing outside of the ambulance looking inward at the subject; from the rear bay doors. He stated he looked at the subject and asked his "Does he look blue to you"? He stated medical personnel inside the ambulance looked at the subject, took off his spit mask, checked for a pulse and to see if he was breathing. stated he was advised the subject did not have a pulse and he was not breathing. stated medical personal began life saving measures (manual chest compressions and breathing).

stated he turned and advised the Sergeant the subject did not have a pulse and he was not breathing. He stated he told the Sergeant he needed the officers to remove the wrap device. then went to the fire truck and retrieved a medical device that does chest compressions automatically. He stated he retrieved the device, returned to the ambulance, and applied the device to the subject. He stated when he returned to the ambulance, medical personal were continuing CPR. The device was applied and the ambulance left the scene code 3 to Stanford Valley Care Medical Hospital.

I met with and he stated the following:

stated his crew was dispatched to the area of 5420 Sunol Blvd to "stage" and wait for police to direct them in. He stated they arrived and waited on Sunol Blvd approximately 100 yards north from Mission Blvd. He stated police "waved" them in and they entered into the area. stated he noticed a lot of police vehicles in the area. When get got out of the fire truck, he noticed the subject was "belligerent" and fighting with police. He stated the subject was in a seated position with a wrap applied to him to restrict his movements and he had a spit mask on his face. He stated the subject was really agitated and even though he was in a wrap he was "bucking" and moving a lot. He stated the subject was a "bigger guy". He described him as tall and he stated the subject did not appear to be in the best of shape. He stated the subject had a big gut. I asked if he noticed if the subject was bleeding and he stated he could not tell. He stated when he arrived on scene he walked 360 degrees around the subject to see if he could see any obvious signs of trauma to the subject. He stated he did not see anything unusual. stated he tried to speak to the subject but he did not respond to him but noticed he was looking around. Diaz stated the subject was not cooperative with him when he did try to speak with him.

I asked what his observations were of the officers and he stated "It was obvious they gave them a run" because the officers were sweating a lot and appeared fatigued. He stated he believed there were 4 officers holding onto the

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/03/2018 00:47	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Tujague, Ryan. .	

subject who was in the wrap. He stated one officer was holding down his legs, there were 2 officers standing at the subject's side (one on the left and one on the right), and one officer standing behind the subject. I asked [redacted] if he saw any blood on the officers and he said "No"; but remembered hearing one of the officers saying he had blood on his pants. [redacted] stated he was unable to do any vitals on the subject because he was in a wrap.

I asked [redacted] about what he observed at the scene and he stated he just remembered seeing 2 cell phones on the ground.

[redacted] stated he never administered the subject any medication. I asked him if anyone had administered any medication and he stated Paramedics Plus (ambulance) administered a sedative to the subject to calm him down prior to being transported to the hospital. [redacted] stated it is common practice to administer a sedative to a subject who is in an agitated state. He stated it is done so a paramedic can provide care to a subject being transported and for the safety of the crew; and in order to do that, the subject had to be sedated, removed out of handcuffs, and placed into soft restraints (as mentioned above). [redacted] stated just prior to the subject being sedated, he began to begin to "tire out". He stated Paramedics Plus administered the medication to calm the subject and they waited to the sedative to take effect. A short time later, the subject was moved from the ground and onto the gurney. When he was moved onto the gurney, he stated the subject was "pretty subdued". [redacted] stated the subject was removed from the handcuffs and placed into soft restraints. I asked [redacted] if the subject was moving at this point and he stated he was not moving too much, but there was still some resistance from when the subject was removed out from the handcuffs and into soft restraints.

Once he was placed into soft restraints, he was loaded into the ambulance. He stated while the subject was inside the ambulance, he noticed the subjects face was a little blue. [redacted] stated he was standing at the back of the ambulance when he noticed this. He stated someone removed the spit mask and he could tell the subject was unresponsive.

[redacted] ran around to the side door of the ambulance and stood behind the subject. He stated the paramedic called for officers to remove the wrap from the subject so they could check for a pulse. He stated the paramedic checked for a pulse and there was no pulse on the subject. [redacted] stated he also checked the subject for a pulse and he stated there was no pulse. [redacted] stated he started chest compressions on the subject. He stated [redacted] retrieved the automatic chest compression device; which was applied to the subject. While the automatic compression device was being applied, [redacted] and the paramedic were able to apply additional medical devices (breathing devices). [redacted] stated the paramedic provided additional lifesaving medications and the subject was quickly transported to Stanford Valley Care Medical Hospital.

I asked [redacted] if there was anything else he could remember and he stated:

There was a time shortly before the subject was administered the sedative were he noticed maybe where the subjects face was possibly slightly blue. He said it was hard to tell because the spit mask covers the face and the color of skin. He stated when he noticed this, he checked the subject's clearly visible skin color and it was fine. He stated he was unsure if cyanosis was setting in at that time but when his mask was removed "you could definitely tell".

Evidence:

I downloaded my recorded contact into evidence at the station.

Recommendations:

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/03/2018 00:47	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Tujague, Ryan, ,	

Attach to original report.

R. Tujague #245

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 08/02/2018	TIME 09:06	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE 5420 BLVD	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME RALEYS	CITY OF OCCURRENCE PLEASANTON
	SYNOPSIS OF EVENT			

I responded to Mission Dr and provided scene security. During my time on-scene I spoke with a witness
 I also re-interviewed

O F F S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT	
	1	WT						AUDIO VIDEO REC
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1										
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR	
	DESCRIPTION										
	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1										
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR	VALUE	
DESCRIPTION											

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
	<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
	OTHER: _____			

REPORTING OFFICER Christensen, Joshua, ,	DATE WRITTEN 08/02/2018	APPROVED BY Ayers, James Steve 08/03/2018
--	-----------------------------------	---

**PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS**

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
08/02/2018 09:06
REPORTING OFFICER
Christensen, Joshua, ,

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITED, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PE-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VB-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

01

INVOLVED WT	NAME/BUSINESS NAME						DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS						HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING								

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME						DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS						HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING								

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME						DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS						HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING								

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME						DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS						HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING								

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME						DOB	AGE
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES		
RESIDENCE ADDRESS						HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION			
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS						WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING								

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/02/2018 09:06	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Christensen, Joshua, ,	

FACTS:

On August 1st, 2018, around 16:29 hours, I responded to the area of Mission Dr and Sunol per Lt. Sillaci's request. I was asked to assist Officer M. Bradley in proving scene security for the active crime scene. While I was there I was approached by _____ who identified herself as a witness to the event.

_____ said around 13:15 hours she was being dropped off by the Sunol Senior bus service, in front of Raley's. While in the parking lot she heard bus driver _____ state "Look we have someone directing traffic." _____ looked outside of the bus windows and observed a white male standing in the middle of the parking isle. The male had two cell phones; one in each hand and both screens were lit up. The male was moving his arms from side to side in a fashion similar to a person directing traffic. The male's lips were moving as if he was saying something, but _____ could not hear anything being said.

The bus driver veered to the right and went around the male and stopped in front of the entry doors located on the north end of Raley's. _____ exited the bus and went inside the store. _____ could not hear anything being said by the male, because of the background music being played by Raley's.

I asked _____ if it appeared the subject was under the influence and she replied "It appeared he was not all there."

_____ described the subject as being taller, in his 30's and his hair was dyed pink and blue.

On August 2, 2018, I was asked by Investigations Sergeant A. Fountain to complete some follow-up in regards to this case.

Around 12:20 hours, I contacted _____ employee _____ was working during yesterday's incident and was identified by officer's on-scene as a witness. _____ also video recorded the incident using his cell phone. The video had already been sent to Detective B. Boccasile. _____ told me the video is the original video that he took. _____ did say another employee named _____ has a copy of the video. _____ did not personally record the incident and recorded it off of _____ screen on his phone. _____ was not scheduled to work today and will be back August 5th.

I spoke with _____ outside and to the side of SpeeDee Oil. _____ was reluctant to speak with me and kept saying whatever was on the video is what he saw _____ would not comment on any yelling he heard or what type of physical altercation was happening between officers and BAUER. _____ told me he wears prescription glasses and it his hard for him to see at the distance the officers were at. _____ also said there were machines going in the shop and it was difficult for him to hear.

_____ told me he was contacted by an unknown law firm today and was informed BAUER had died. The law firm was also asking for any surveillance footage from the business _____ told me there was video footage, but only of the waiting room and this footage does not capture the incident.

On August 2, 2018, I spoke with _____ employee _____ at Jim's restaurant. _____ was busy at work and will need to be re-contacted at a more convenient time. _____ has a short video clip of about 5 seconds. _____ showed me the video and it only shows patrol cars in the background and has no evidentiary value.

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/02/2018 09:06	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Christensen, Joshua, .	

J. Christensen #261

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 08/02/2018	TIME 23:40	INCIDENT TYPE DEATH INVESTIGATION	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE 5420 SUNOL BLVD	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME RALEYS	CITY OF OCCURRENCE PLEASANTON

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

Supplement for witness interview.

O F F S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	WT					
2	WT						AUDIO VIDEO REC
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1								
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE				
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR				
DESCRIPTION							VALUE	

<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
OTHER:			

REPORTING OFFICER White, Kenneth, ,	DATE WRITTEN 08/02/2018	APPROVED BY Shuffield, Robert 08/04/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITED, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VU-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

01	INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME					DOB		AGE		
	WT										
	ALIAS NAME	RACE		SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES			
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS							HOME PHONE			
	EMAIL ADDRESS				OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID		
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP					EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION		
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS							WORK PHONE			
	CLOTHING										

02	INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME					DOB		AGE		
	WT										
	ALIAS NAME	RACE		SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES			
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS							HOME PHONE			
	EMAIL ADDRESS				OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID		
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP					EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION		
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS							WORK PHONE			
	CLOTHING										

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME					DOB		AGE		
ALIAS NAME	RACE		SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES			
RESIDENCE ADDRESS							HOME PHONE			
EMAIL ADDRESS				OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP					EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS							WORK PHONE			
CLOTHING										

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME					DOB		AGE		
ALIAS NAME	RACE		SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES			
RESIDENCE ADDRESS							HOME PHONE			
EMAIL ADDRESS				OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP					EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS							WORK PHONE			
CLOTHING										

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME					DOB		AGE		
ALIAS NAME	RACE		SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES			
RESIDENCE ADDRESS							HOME PHONE			
EMAIL ADDRESS				OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID		
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP					EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS							WORK PHONE			
CLOTHING										

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/02/2018 23:40	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER White, Kenneth, .	

NARRATIVE:

The following is written to the best of my recollection and is a summary of what occurred. For further detail refer to my body-worn camera video.

On 08/02/18 about 1635 hours, I was detailed to assist with the interview of two Spanish speaking witnesses. The witnesses arrived at PPD and I met them in the lobby. I escorted them to the Personnel and Training Sergeant's office where I activated my body-worn camera. The witnesses identified themselves via Consular cards as _____ and _____. I spoke to them in Spanish and asked them to tell me if they did not understand my questions or statements, which they said they would. _____ said the following, in summary:

STATEMENT OF WITNESS

He said he worked as a landscaper for _____; and was working on 08/01/18 about 2:30 PM. He was in Pleasanton on Mission Dr. across from the Raley's parking lot. The way he described it, he was on the north side of Mission Dr. near a business complex which I know to be west of Dolores Dr. He saw two police officers speaking with a male subject near the sidewalk, which based on his description was the south side of Mission Dr.

I brought up Google Maps on my department issued cell phone and asked _____ to show me where he was and where the officers and subject were. He indicated to the areas on the map and I took a screen shot. It was later uploaded to Evidence.com.

He continued and said at one point the officers were on the right and the left of the subject. They grabbed the subject by his arms, one officer on each arm, and the subject threw his arms and shoulders forward, causing one of the officers to fall to the ground. The other officer wrapped his other arm around the subject causing them to fall to the ground. The subject was on his back or side and was attempting to roll the officer over onto his back. He said the officer who fell to the ground got up and appeared to take out his Taser. He said he knew the Taser was used because he saw wires coming from the end of it. The subject continued to struggle with the officers, rolling around. He heard the officers tell the subject to stop and to stay on the ground, but the subject continued to struggle with the officers. He said based on the subject's demeanor, he thought he was intoxicated or altered. He said the struggle continued for several minutes and other officers arrived and assisted the initial two officers, but the subject continued to resist the officer's attempts to control him. He did not know the subject and had not seen him prior to that day. Once several officers were there, he and his co-worker, _____, left the immediate area. They drove by a short time later and saw the ambulance but did not see anything else.

He told me while he was witnessing the incident, he took his cell phone out and attempted to take video, which he showed me on his cell phone. From what he showed, I could not clearly see the officers or subject, but I did hear the subject yelling and I heard someone clearly say, "Roll over." _____ was unable to send me the video clip so I recorded it with my department issued cell phone. I later uploaded the video to Evidence.com. He also told me several other people in the parking lot seemed to have their cell phones out. He did not know any of the other people but believed they may work in the shopping center.

_____ was also present and told me the following in summary:

STATEMENT OF WITNESS

He was with _____ working for _____. He was in a different area of the business

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/02/2018 23:40	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER White, Kenneth, .	

complex and did not see as much of the incident as his co-worker. He recalled seeing the subject standing by the laundry business in the Raley's complex as they arrived in the area and said the subject appeared out of sorts. After he heard the yelling he went to where _____ was and saw the subject on the ground struggling against the officers' attempts to control him. Prior to this incident he had not seen the subject before. After he and _____ left the area he also saw the ambulance but did not see anything else.

NARRATIVE CONTINUED:

After speaking with them both I asked if there was anything else they would like to add and they both said no. I thanked them for their time and escorted them back to the lobby.

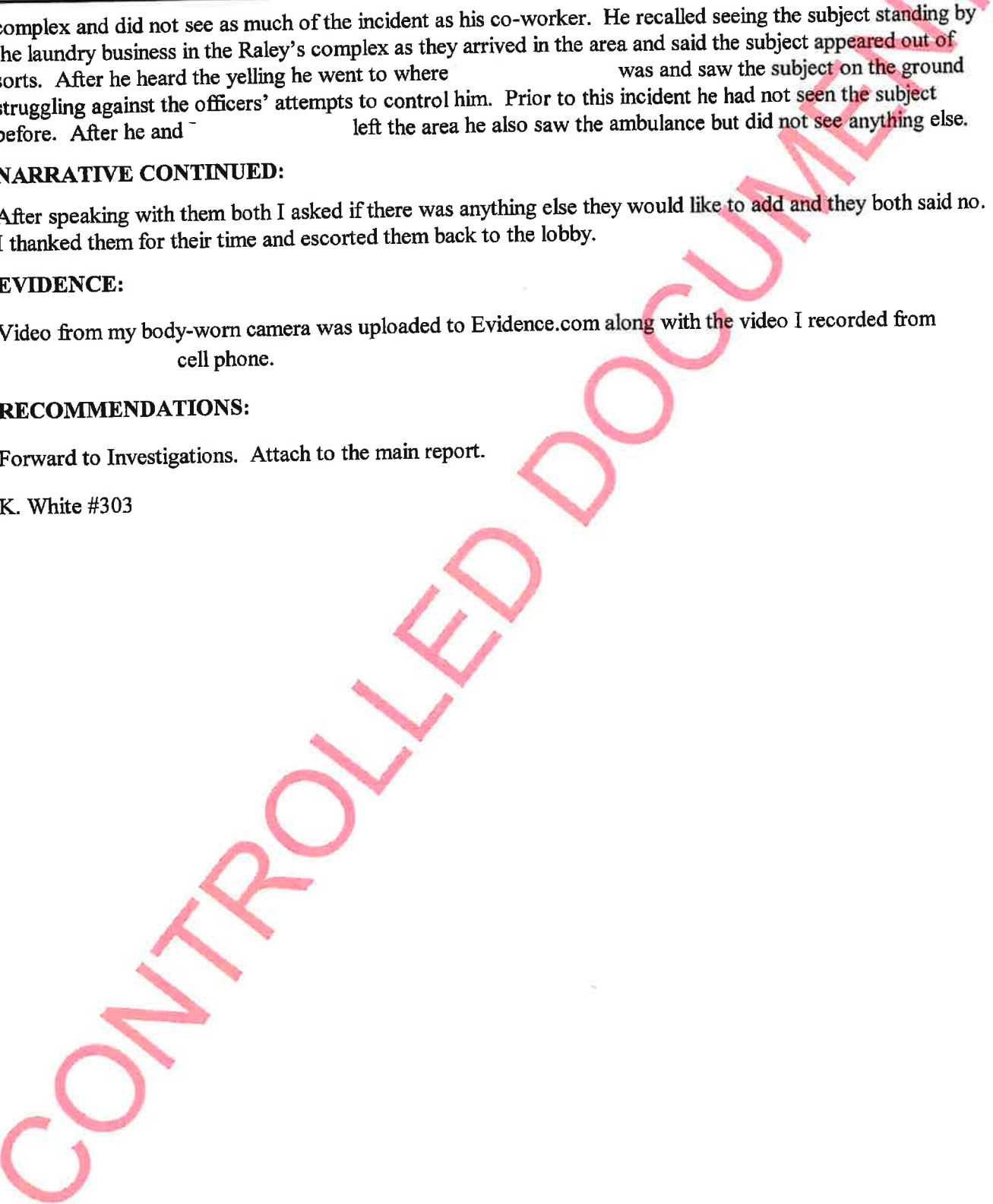
EVIDENCE:

Video from my body-worn camera was uploaded to Evidence.com along with the video I recorded from cell phone.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Forward to Investigations. Attach to the main report.

K. White #303



PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100
SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION



CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #S

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

DATE REPORTED 08/21/2018	TIME 08:18	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

**E
V
E
N
T**

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

This is a statement provided by _____ who is an employee of _____ . My body worn camera was activated and recording during my interactions with _____

**O
F
F
S**

SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	PROPERTY	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

**S
U
B
J
E
C
T
S**

NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
1	WT					AUDIO VIDEO REC
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						

**V
E
H
I
C
L
E
S**

CASE VEHICLE #1						
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
DESCRIPTION						
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1						
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
DESCRIPTION						VALUE

**R
T
E**

<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
OTHER: _____			

REPORTING OFFICER Kroufil, Matthew, ,	DATE WRITTEN 08/21/2018	APPROVED BY Niederhaus, Christopher 08/22/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

01

INVOLVED: **WT** NAME/BUSINESS NAME: _____ DOB: _____ AGE: _____

ALIAS NAME: _____ RACE: _____ SEX: _____ HEIGHT/RANGE: _____ WEIGHT/RANGE: _____ HAIR: _____ EYES: _____

RESIDENCE ADDRESS: _____ HOME PHONE: _____

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____ OTHER PHONE: _____ DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE: _____ OTHER ID: _____

EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP: _____ EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME: _____ OCCUPATION: _____

BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS: _____ WORK PHONE: _____

CLOTHING: _____

INVOLVED: _____ NAME/BUSINESS NAME: _____ DOB: _____ AGE: _____

ALIAS NAME: _____ RACE: _____ SEX: _____ HEIGHT/RANGE: _____ WEIGHT/RANGE: _____ HAIR: _____ EYES: _____

RESIDENCE ADDRESS: _____ HOME PHONE: _____

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____ OTHER PHONE: _____ DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE: _____ OTHER ID: _____

EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP: _____ EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME: _____ OCCUPATION: _____

BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS: _____ WORK PHONE: _____

CLOTHING: _____

INVOLVED: _____ NAME/BUSINESS NAME: _____ DOB: _____ AGE: _____

ALIAS NAME: _____ RACE: _____ SEX: _____ HEIGHT/RANGE: _____ WEIGHT/RANGE: _____ HAIR: _____ EYES: _____

RESIDENCE ADDRESS: _____ HOME PHONE: _____

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____ OTHER PHONE: _____ DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE: _____ OTHER ID: _____

EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP: _____ EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME: _____ OCCUPATION: _____

BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS: _____ WORK PHONE: _____

CLOTHING: _____

INVOLVED: _____ NAME/BUSINESS NAME: _____ DOB: _____ AGE: _____

ALIAS NAME: _____ RACE: _____ SEX: _____ HEIGHT/RANGE: _____ WEIGHT/RANGE: _____ HAIR: _____ EYES: _____

RESIDENCE ADDRESS: _____ HOME PHONE: _____

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____ OTHER PHONE: _____ DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE: _____ OTHER ID: _____

EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP: _____ EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME: _____ OCCUPATION: _____

BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS: _____ WORK PHONE: _____

CLOTHING: _____

INVOLVED: _____ NAME/BUSINESS NAME: _____ DOB: _____ AGE: _____

ALIAS NAME: _____ RACE: _____ SEX: _____ HEIGHT/RANGE: _____ WEIGHT/RANGE: _____ HAIR: _____ EYES: _____

RESIDENCE ADDRESS: _____ HOME PHONE: _____

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____ OTHER PHONE: _____ DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE: _____ OTHER ID: _____

EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP: _____ EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME: _____ OCCUPATION: _____

BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS: _____ WORK PHONE: _____

CLOTHING: _____

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/21/2018 08:18	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Kroutil, Matthew, ,	

I responded to Raley's and I made contact with _____ who is an employee.

Bryan Duenas' Statement

I have worked for _____ I have been at this store since November of 2017. I have been working in the _____ department from 1-10 pm. I carry a walkie-talkie with me. Over the walkie-talkie, I heard other employees trying to get ahold of _____. They were saying there was someone making a ruckus and that he had thrown a shopping cart. I did not see any of this and only heard it over the walkie-talkie.

I knew that _____ did not have a walkie-talkie on and so I went to go get him. _____ was in the back aisle and I told him there was a situation upfront and that we had to go to the front of the store. We walked to the front of the store and saw that Bauer was at check stand #13. There was not a clerk at check stand #13. Bauer was approximately 5-06 but overweight and he had blue and purple hair that was short. He was wearing a shorts sleeve shirt and blue jeans.

When we approached Bauer he was holding a glass cup and asked _____ and I, "Do you see it?" It's a hologram, do you see it." This was odd because this was a regular glass cup with no hologram. We have an 8' rule where we stay 8 feet away from people acting unusual or suspicious. _____ said that this was someone who he wanted to be cautious with and keep his distance from. Bauer also said, "Wolverine, cool TV show." Both _____ and I were watching his behavior and keeping our distance.

_____ told him that there was nothing in the glass and asked if we could help him. Bauer never responded directly to our questions and when he spoke to us it was always in third or fourth person. He would say things like "the grass is blue, books are on shelves."

At this time Bauer walked away from us into the store to aisle 12. He continued to talk to himself; he would pick things up and set them back on the shelf. He continued to act this way as he wandered down several aisles in the store. _____ and I followed him around the store. I did not speak to Bauer because I felt that nothing I said or did was going to help so I decided to watch and observe.

Bauer returned to the front of the store near the liquor. Bauer grabbed a bottle of liquor off the shelf and tried to consume it but the lid tightened on and he could not get it off. _____ asked Bauer to set the bottle down, which he did. I put the bottle back on the shelf and at that point, Bauer went back to check stand #13 and started to play with a fuse that belonged to an electric cart.

I told Bauer not to play with the fuse and he put the fuse back on the check stand. _____ told Bauer to leave and Bauer left. For this community, this was the most bizarre thing I have seen at this store. After Bauer left, I went back to work.

I felt that while he was in the store, I had to stay with him because his behavior was erratic. He struck me as a person that might go from 0-100 in a second. I did have a concern for the safety of the other patrons.

M. Kroutil #281

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 10/17/2018	TIME 06:59	INCIDENT TYPE DEATH INVESTIGATION	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

Interview (Paramedics Plus EMT)

O F F S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	IP					
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1								
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE				
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR				
DESCRIPTION							VALUE	

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
	<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
	OTHER:			

REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	DATE WRITTEN 10/17/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 10/17/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITED, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PO-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

01	INVOLVED IP	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE			
ALIAS NAME		RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING							

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE				
ALIAS NAME		RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING							

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE				
ALIAS NAME		RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING							

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE				
ALIAS NAME		RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING							

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB	AGE				
ALIAS NAME		RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE		
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE		DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE		OTHER ID /
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP			EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME			OCCUPATION	
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE		
CLOTHING							

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/17/2018 06:59	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	

On 8/2/18, at approximately 1855 hours, I conducted an interview with _____, one of the two Paramedics Plus EMT's who had been on scene assisting Pleasanton PD officers with medical attention of Jacob Bauer. The following is a summary of the interview with _____ refer to the audio/video recording and transcription for details:

_____ said she was an EMT with Paramedics Plus and had been employed by them for about a year and a half. She had previously been employed by another ambulance company for about three months prior.

_____ said she and her partner, _____ had begun their shift around 1100 hrs and had one call prior to the call involving Bauer. She said once they initially were notified to respond to the area of Raley's but stage until the police cleared them for entry. She said they were staged for approximately ten minutes when they were cleared to enter the scene. She further explained that _____ is the Paramedic and she _____ is an EMT.

_____ said when they arrived on scene she noticed a lot of cop cars (six to eight) and the fire engine was also there. She said there were a "ton" of cops and fire personnel. She said when they arrived a firefighter came up and told them the suspect (Bauer) was really combative, had been tased two or three times and they were going to need restraints. She said the firefighter also told them Bauer was still being really combative and was spitting everywhere.

She said she went to get restraints out of their ambulance and her partner _____ went to draw up "Versed", a sedative. She said after she grabbed the restraints and gurney she walked over to where Bauer was and he was surrounded by a bunch of cops and fire personnel. She said Bauer was in a restraint device but she couldn't hear him because of all the officers and firefighters around him. She said _____ told her she has something to give Bauer because he was being combative. She said the officers kinda backed off from around Bauer for a second and let _____ administer the Versed, intramuscularly. She said she wasn't sure what dosage _____ administered to Bauer and she could not see where on Bauer's body _____ injected him.

She said shortly after _____ injected Bauer the officers, fire personnel and _____ picked up Bauer and put him on the gurney, then applied the restraints she had brought from the ambulance. She said she couldn't really see or hear Bauer because he was surrounded by a lot of people. She said he was seated upright on the gurney and they _____ (and her) wanted to get him into the ambulance so they could monitor his health, as it is standard procedure after administering Versed.

She said they loaded the gurney onto the ambulance and took the spit mask off of Bauer. She said Bauer was "blue grey" and _____ checked Bauer's pulse. After not being able to find a pulse they immediately requested to get Bauer out of restraints and to take the "wrap" off so they could start CPR. After the "wrap" and restraints were removed they hooked Bauer up to a heart monitor and got a "CPR device" on him. She said they were unable to revive Bauer in the ambulance.

I then asked _____ about the condition of the police officers when she and her partner initially arrived on scene. She said they all were dripping sweat and out of breath. She said the one officer that supposedly had tased Bauer looked a little roughed up and she had asked him if he was okay.

I asked _____ about Versed and if she had seen it administered before. She said she had seen it used "more than I can count". She said it they use it on subjects who are combative and restrained and it is usually one of

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/17/2018 06:59	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, .	

the first things they do with a "psych patient". She said they usually wait to administer it after the subject is loaded onto the gurney and restrained but they had previously administered Versed to combative patients due to necessity.

She then explained that the officer she had asked if he was okay, appeared to have been on the ground and grass because his uniform was dirty.

I concluded the interview with and she left the station with

Detective Boccasile #272

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100
SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION



CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #(S)
 2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 10/18/2018	TIME 11:15	INCIDENT TYPE DEATH INVESTIGATION	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

(Witness) Interview - 8/3/18

O F F I C E R S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE	

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	WT					AUDIO VIDEO REC
	2						
	3						
	4						
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1									
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE					
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR					
	DESCRIPTION									
	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1									
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE					
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR						
DESCRIPTION										
VALUE										

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
	<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
OTHER:				

REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, .	DATE WRITTEN 10/18/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 10/18/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

**PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS**

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
10/18/2018 11:15

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

REPORTING OFFICER
Boccasile, Barry, ,

INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AD-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITIZEN, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS

01

INVOLVED WT	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB		AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE	
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP		EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE	
CLOTHING						

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB		AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE	
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP		EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE	
CLOTHING						

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB		AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE	
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP		EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE	
CLOTHING						

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB		AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE	
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP		EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE	
CLOTHING						

INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME		DOB		AGE	
ALIAS NAME	RACE	SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to	WEIGHT/RANGE to	HAIR	EYES
RESIDENCE ADDRESS					HOME PHONE	
EMAIL ADDRESS			OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE	OTHER ID /	
EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP		EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME		OCCUPATION		
BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS					WORK PHONE	
CLOTHING						

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/18/2018 11:15	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, .	

On 8/3/18 around 1400 hours, [redacted] responded to the station so I could interview her about what she had seen inside and outside Raley's on 8/1/18. The following narrative is a summary of [redacted] statement; refer to the audio and video recording and the transcription of the interview for further information.

[redacted] said she was shopping inside Raley's supermarket around 1330 to 1400 hours on 8/1/18. She said she had finished shopping and was walking up to the cashier in the front of the store when she heard a real loud noise. She thought someone might have broken something inside the store because it was a really big noise. She said it sounded like metal hitting the ground, like an entire rack coming down. She said it came from the front of the store on the opposite side of where she was. She said when she looked over to where the sound came from she saw a white male subject, about 42 years old, not really skinny, good sized, with purple and red hair. She said he was wearing jeans and a dark colored shirt, but not black.

She said the subject just stood there and didn't move for a little bit, then started to walk over to the liquor area. She said she heard one of the employees say that the subject had been in the store earlier in the day. When the subject walks closer to her she could hear him himself. She first thought he had headphones on but then realized he was talking to himself. She said he continued to talk to himself and appeared to be mad about something but she couldn't understand what he was saying. That was when she thought, "this is a crazy guy" and maybe was on drugs or something. She said after about 10 minutes he left the store and the store manager followed him out.

[redacted] said when she left the store she saw the two police officers walk up to the subject on the street. She described the subject as bigger than the two officers and felt that he would try to run up and beat the cop. She believed, in his condition, if anyone touched the subject he was gonna act really bad. She thought this because he was talking to himself and appeared angry over something. When I asked if [redacted] was scared of the subject she replied, "Oh yeah". She said the subject was just "totally out" and could react really bad.

After [redacted] got into her car she drove out on Mission by where she had last seen the officers and the subject. She said when she drove by she could see two or three officers all on the ground with the subject. She said it looked like the officers were trying to calm the subject down by lying across his body but it didn't look like it was working. She said she did not see the officers or the subject use any weapons and did not see anyone beat up anyone or yelling at each other.

[redacted] said it appeared to be a "really peaceful" arrest but the officers couldn't get the subject to calm down. [redacted] said she was glad the officers came so early because she was scared the subject would go to the Senior Center and hurt someone. She believed he was dangerous because of his size and she thought he was crazy.

She said she was worried for the officers because the subject was bigger than them and because he was "out of the mind".

Detective Boccasile #272

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CAD011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #(S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 08/07/2018	TIME 10:16	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE
	SYNOPSIS OF EVENT			

On 8/7/18, I received a thumb drive with radio traffic and initial call recording from Police Support Services Manager Jackie Simon. I later booked the thumb drive into the property room as evidence.

O F F S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE
									E	MEDIA- AUDIO, VIDEO

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1										
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR	
	DESCRIPTION										
	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1										
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR	VALUE	
DESCRIPTION											

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
	<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
	OTHER:			

REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	DATE WRITTEN 08/07/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 08/16/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/07/2018 10:16	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

On 8/7/18 around 0930 hours, I received a thumb drive from Police Support Services Manager Jackie Simon which contained the radio traffic between dispatch and the officers on scene during the incident. The thumb drive also contained the initial phone conversation from the reporting party,) and dispatch.

Additionally, the thumb drive contains information with a previous contact with Jacob Bauer on 7/29/18, 18-29881. This includes the call for service incident report, phone conversation between John Bauer and dispatch and the radio traffic between the officers and dispatch.

I later booked the thumb drive as evidence.

Detective A. Pittl #280

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

**PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
SUPPLEMENTAL - PROPERTY RPT**

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
08/07/2018 10:16

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

REPORTING OFFICER
Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,

CODE: B-BURNED C-COUNTERFEIT/FORGED D-DAMAGED DS-DESTROYED E-EVIDENCE F-FOUND L-LOST O-OBSERVATION
R-RECOVERED SK-SAFEKEEPING S-STOLEN SR-STOLEN/RECOVERED

01	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
	E	1	MEDIA- AUDIO, VIDEO		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
THUMB DRIVE WITH RADIO TRAFFIC AND CALL FOR SERVICE					PPD62075
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #(S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 08/14/2018	TIME 15:27	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE
	SYNOPSIS OF EVENT			

On 8/14/18, I collected security camera footage from Raley's and booked it as evidence.

O F F E N S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE
									E	MEDIA- AUDIO, VIDEO

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1									
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE					
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR					
	DESCRIPTION									
	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1									
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE					
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR						
DESCRIPTION										
VALUE										

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
	<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
	OTHER:			

REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	DATE WRITTEN 08/14/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 08/16/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/14/2018 15:27	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

On 8/14/18 around 1400 hours, I collected security camera footage from Raley's and uploaded it to Evidence.com. I later booked the video in Pleasanton PD Property as evidence.

Detective A. Pittl #280

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - PROPERTY RPT	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/14/2018 15:27	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,		
CODE: B-BURNED C-COUNTERFIET/FORGED D-DAMAGED DS-DESTROYED E-EVIDENCE F-FOUND L-LOST O-OBSERVATION R-RECOVERED SK-SAFEKEEPING S-STOLEN SR-STOLEN/RECOVERED		

01	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
	E	1	MEDIA- AUDIO, VIDEO		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
SECURITY FOOTAGE FROM RALEY'S					PPD62076
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #S

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 08/14/2018	IME 13:41	INCIDENT TYPE INCIDENT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE 5400 SUNOL BLVD	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE PLEASANTON
	SYNOPSIS OF EVENT			
Albert - Supp #2 (Search warrants and Patient Care Reports)				

O F F S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	PROPERTY	P/C	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE
							E		DOCUMENTS	
							E		DOCUMENTS	
							E		DOCUMENTS	
							E		DOCUMENTS	

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1						
	2						
	3						
	4						
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
	10						

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1						
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
	DESCRIPTION						
	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1						
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
DESCRIPTION							
VALUE							

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
	<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
OTHER:				

REPORTING OFFICER Albert, Nicholas , ,	DATE WRITTEN 08/14/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 08/22/2018
--	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 08/14/2018 13:41	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Albert, Nicholas . .	

On 08/01/18 at about 2159 hours, I was working as a member of the Pleasanton Police Department's Special Enforcement Unit. At this time, I was requested to assist the Criminal Investigations Unit with an ongoing investigation regarding the death of Jacob John Bauer (06/27/80). I authored a search warrant for Bauer's registered address _____ and his associated vehicles. The warrant was signed by the Honorable Judge Evelio Grillo of the Alameda County Superior Court. The warrant was not served and expired on 08/11/18. A search warrant return was completed using the CRIMS database.

The above detailed search warrant and associated return were scanned into the case and booked into evidence.

On 08/02/18 at about 1107 hours, I authored a search warrant to obtain the Patient Care Records related to Jacob John Bauer's medical treatment on 08/01/17. The warrant was signed by the Honorable Judge Scott Patton of the Alameda County Superior Court. The warrant was served on 08/03/18 to the following entities:

Stanford Health Care - Valley Care Medical - (5555 W. Las Positas Blvd, Pleasanton)

Paramedics Plus- (575 Marina Blvd, San Leandro)

Livermore / Pleasanton Fire Department - (3560 Nevada St, Pleasanton)

Each listed entity provided me with the required documents which were later booked into the PPD Property Section as evidence.

I obtained a printed copy the PPD CAD Record and booked it as evidence.

N. Albert #285

**PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
SUPPLEMENTAL - PROPERTY RPT**

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
08/14/2018 13:41
REPORTING OFFICER
Albert, Nicholas . .

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

CODE: B-BURNED C-COUNTERFEIT/FORGED D-DAMAGED DS-DESTROYED E-EVIDENCE F-FOUND L-LOST O-OBSERVATION
R-RECOVERED SK-SAFEKEEPING S-STOLEN SR-STOLEN/RECOVERED

01	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
	E	1	DOCUMENTS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
SEARCH WARRANT & SW RETURN (MEDICAL RECORDS / PCR)					PPD88471
	E	1	DOCUMENTS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
SEARCH WARRANT & SW RETURN (RESIDENCE / NOT SERVED)					PPD88485
	E	1	DOCUMENTS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
PATIENT CARE RECORD - STANFORD MEDICAL / VALLEY CARE					PPD88470
	E	1	DOCUMENTS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
PATIENT CARE RECORDS / INCIDENT REPORT - LPFD					PPD88469
	E	1	DOCUMENTS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
PATIENT CARE REPORT - PARAMEDICS PLUS					PPD88468
	E	1	DOCUMENTS		
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
PPD CAD RECORD - PRINTED COPY					PPD88467
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #(S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

**E
V
E
N
T**

DATE REPORTED 09/11/2018	TIME 13:33	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

This supplement is to book property only.

**O
F
F
S**

SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE
						E	MEDIA- AUDIO, VIDEO	

**S
U
B
J
E
C
T
S**

NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						

**V
E
H
I
C
L
E
S**

CASE VEHICLE #1						
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
DESCRIPTION						
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1						
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
DESCRIPTION						VALUE

**R
T
E**

<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
OTHER:			

REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	DATE WRITTEN 09/11/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 09/17/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 09/11/2018 13:33	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

On 8/16/18, I downloaded several videos of body worn camera footage and cellular phone footage from Evidence.com to a thumb drive. I then placed the thumb drive in a sealed envelope and left it in records for Commander Staysa from the Alameda County Sheriff's Office. On 8/18/18 around 1300 hours, Commander Staysa responded to the station and recovered the envelope with thumb drive. Commander Staysa showed the videos to the Alameda County Medical Examiner so he could better determine a cause of death. Commander Staysa then returned the thumb drive to me on 9/7/18 around 0930 which I later booked into Pleasanton PD Property room as evidence.

Detective A. Pittl #280

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

**PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
SUPPLEMENTAL - PROPERTY RPT**

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
09/11/2018 13:33

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

REPORTING OFFICER
Pitti, Anthony, Joseph,

CODE: B-BURNED C-COUNTERFEIT/FORGED D-DAMAGED DS-DESTROYED E-EVIDENCE F-FOUND L-LOST O-OBSERVATION
R-RECOVERED SK-SAFEKEEPING S-STOLEN SR-STOLEN/RECOVERED

01	CODE E	QTY 1	TYPE MEDIA - AUDIO, VIDEO	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) THUMB DRIVE WITH VIDEOS					TAG NUMBER PPD62081
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100
SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION



CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256
 CROSS REF CASE #(S)
 2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 10/16/2018	TIME 13:08	INCIDENT TYPE DEATH INVESTIGATION	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE
	SYNOPSIS OF EVENT			
	INITIAL RESPONSE and INVESTIGATION - Boccasile			

O F F S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE
								E	MEDIA- AUDIO, VIDEO	
								E	DOCUMENTS	
								E	DOCUMENTS	

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1	SB					AUDIO VIDEO REC
	2						
	3						
	4						
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR			
	DESCRIPTION							
	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1							
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE			
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR				
DESCRIPTION								
VALUE								

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY <input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION OTHER:	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS <input type="checkbox"/> STREETS

REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	DATE WRITTEN 10/16/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 10/17/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENT - INVOLVED SUBJECTS		DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/16/2018 13:08	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
INVOLVED PARTY CODE: AO-ANIMAL OWNER, CI-CITED, DC-DECEASED, DR-DRIVER, IP-INVOLVED PARTY, LO-LEGAL OWNER, MP-MISSING PERSON, O-OTHER, PG-PARENT/GUARDIAN, PV-PARKED VEHICLE, PS-PASSENGER, PE-PEDESTRIAN, PO-PROPERTY OWNER, RO-REGISTERED OWNER, RP-REPORTING PARTY, SB-SUBJECT, SU-SUSPECT, VB-VERBAL NOTICE, VM-VICTIM, WT-WITNESS			
REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,			
01	INVOLVED SB	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB AGE
	ALIAS NAME	RACE SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to WEIGHT/RANGE to HAIR EYES
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS	HOME PHONE	
	EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE OTHER ID /
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE	
	CLOTHING		
	INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB AGE
	ALIAS NAME	RACE SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to WEIGHT/RANGE to HAIR EYES
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS	HOME PHONE	
	EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE OTHER ID /
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE	
	CLOTHING		
	INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB AGE
	ALIAS NAME	RACE SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to WEIGHT/RANGE to HAIR EYES
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS	HOME PHONE	
	EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE OTHER ID /
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE	
	CLOTHING		
	INVOLVED	NAME/BUSINESS NAME	DOB AGE
	ALIAS NAME	RACE SEX	HEIGHT/RANGE to WEIGHT/RANGE to HAIR EYES
	RESIDENCE ADDRESS	HOME PHONE	
	EMAIL ADDRESS	OTHER PHONE	DRIVER'S LIC NO./STATE OTHER ID /
	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL RELATIONSHIP	EMPLOYER/SCHOOL NAME	OCCUPATION
	BUSINESS/SCHOOL ADDRESS	WORK PHONE	
	CLOTHING		

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/16/2018 13:08	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	

NOTIFICATION:

On 8/2/18, at approximately 1442 hours, I heard officers dispatched to a call at Raley's supermarket, located at 5420 Sunol Boulevard. One of the employees of Raley's had called dispatch and stated there was a male subject inside the store causing a disturbance. The employee stated the subject was acting deranged. She stated the subject picked up a shopping cart, slammed it on the ground and was ranting to himself. The employee stated the staff had asked the subject to leave the store but he refused.

At approximately 1530 hours, I was at the station and heard on the radio, officers on scene at the Raley's call were asking for notification to the Investigations unit.

INVESTIGATION:

At approximately 1551 hours, I arrived on scene of the Raley's call and proceeded to activate my body worn camera. I assisted the officer's on scene with locking down the crime scene, coordinating relief of involved officers and initial investigative steps. I also walked the path the suspect had supposedly traveled from Raley's to where the altercation had occurred. I did not locate any evidence while walking the route. I spoke to an individual, who identified herself as an employee of Raley's who was responsible for obtaining any surveillance footage that might have been recorded of the suspect inside of Raley's. While on scene, provided a DVD with surveillance footage from Raley's and I later booked the DVD into evidence at the station.

At approximately 1845 hours, I returned to the station to assist in the investigation.

I assisted Detective Pittl in the interviews of Officers Chin, Middleton and Trovao (see Detective Pittl's supplemental reports) and I conducted interviews with the following (see separate supplemental reports for each interview I conducted):

(Paramedics Plus EMT)

Sergeant Sarasua

Officer Granados

Officer Bennett

Officer Lashley

Officer Lengel

(Witness)

Prior to conducting the officer interviews I reviewed body worn camera footage from officers on scene of the incident.

On 8/2/18, at approximately 0849 hrs, I received two video files that of SpeedDee Oil Change) had recorded of the incident with his cell phone. I received the videos via an email from at SpeedDee Oil). On 8/3/18, I uploaded the videos I had received into Evidence.com.

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/16/2018 13:08	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,	

I facilitated the transcriptions of the officers' and witnesses' interviews with Net Transcripts, Inc. and later uploaded them into Evidence.com.

On 8/14/18, after receiving signed consent forms from Officer Middleton and Officer Chin, I obtained their medical records from Stanford Valley Care Hospital and later booked them into evidence.

The details of the interviews I conducted are documented in additional supplemental reports.

Detective Boccasile #272

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - PROPERTY RPT			DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/16/2018 13:08	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256	
			REPORTING OFFICER Boccasile, Barry, ,		
CODE: B-BURNED C-COUNTERFEIT/FORGED D-DAMAGED DS-DESTROYED E-EVIDENCE F-FOUND L-LOST O-OBSERVATION R-RECOVERED SK-SAFEKEEPING S-STOLEN SR-STOLEN/RECOVERED					
01	CODE E	QTY 1	TYPE MEDIA- AUDIO, VIDEO	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) RALEY'S SURVEILLANCE FOOTAGE ON DVD					TAG NUMBER PPD89520
02	CODE E	QTY 1	TYPE DOCUMENTS	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) OFFICER CHIN'S MEDICAL RECORDS FROM STANFORD VALLEY CARE					TAG NUMBER PPD90194
03	CODE E	QTY 1	TYPE DOCUMENTS	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) OFFICER MIDDLETON'S MEDICAL RECORDS FROM STANFORD VALLEY CARE					TAG NUMBER PPD90193
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #(S)

2018-
 2018-
 2018-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 10/19/2018	TIME 12:47	INCIDENT TYPE DEATH INVESTIGATION	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

The following is an investigative summary of the in-custody death of Jacob Bauer.

O F F E N S E S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
	1						
	2						
	3						
	4						
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1									
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE					
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR					
	DESCRIPTION									
	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1									
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE					
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR					
	DESCRIPTION									
VALUE										

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY <input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION OTHER:	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS <input type="checkbox"/> STREETS

REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	DATE WRITTEN 10/19/2018	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 10/24/2018
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	<small>DATE/TIME WRITTEN</small> 10/19/2018 12:47	<small>CASE NUMBER</small> 2018-00030256
	<small>REPORTING OFFICER</small> Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

INVESTIGATIVE SUMMARY

The following narrative is written as close to chronological order as determined by Raley's security footage, witness statements, officers body worn camera footage and officer statements.

Based on the investigation of the death of Jacob Bauer, I determined the following:

On 8/1/18 at approximately 1150 hours, Jacob Bauer entered Raley's supermarket on Sunol Blvd. and purchased a 20 oz. Coke at self-checkout station #4. Bauer completed his transaction, but then continued to loiter at the checkout station for about five minutes. His behavior drew the attention of the

Bauer began to walk in circles and mumble to himself as he laid out the contents of his wallet on the bagging area next to the register. confronted Bauer and asked him if he needed a chair and bottle of water to which Bauer stated he did. stated Bauer seemed agitated and was clinching his fists. suggested Bauer exit the store and sit on the bench outside. Bauer eventually left Raley's.

Bauer was later seen in the parking lot of Raley's by Witness saw Bauer with two cell phones; one in each hand and both screens were lit up. Bauer was moving his arms from side to side in a fashion similar to a person directing traffic. Bauer's lips were moving as if he was saying something, but could not hear anything being said.

Around 1420 hours, Bauer re-entered Raley's and walked towards check stand #13. Bauer began growling as he picked up a shopping cart chest high and slammed it on the ground. immediately notified Raley's of the situation and then called the Police.

and fellow employee contacted Bauer and asked him if he was doing okay. Bauer mumbled to but he was unable to understand what Bauer was saying due to the nonsensical statements he was making. Bauer began to walk around the store as and followed him from a distance. Bauer attempted to open a bottle of Crown Royal when he was in the liquor aisle, but intervened and told Bauer he was not allowed to open the bottle. Bauer handed the bottle to and walked out of the aisle.

While walking down different isles, Bauer started to bang items on the shelves with his cell phone and he was talking to himself. This caused a lot of noise and customers were turning to look at him. said the customers and fellow employees appeared to be scared of Bauer because of his odd behavior. Bauer walked into aisle #11 where he removed some drinks from the shelves and placed several of the bottles on the floor. Bauer also threw several bottles on the floor, breaking bottles and splitting liquid in the aisle.

Witness entered Raley's while Bauer was inside. walked to aisle #11 and as she approached the aisle, she heard a loud crash and someone talking very loud. walked into the aisle and saw Bauer looking at the bottles on the shelf. Bauer was talking loud with his head down and seemed to be very agitated. overheard Bauer say something to the effect of "My eyelashes," or "I need to get my eyelashes put on." said it was all nonsensical speech and he seemed to be in his own world.

Witness was shopping inside Raley's supermarket around 1330 to 1400 hours. She said she had finished shopping and was walking up to the cashier in the front of the store when she heard a real loud noise. looked over to where the sound came from she saw Bauer standing there, not moving. He then started to walk over to the liquor area. said Bauer was talking to himself and appeared to be mad about something but she couldn't understand what he was saying. thought, "this is a crazy guy" and maybe was on drugs

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	<small>DATE/TIME WRITTEN</small> 10/19/2018 12:47	<small>CASE NUMBER</small> 2018-00030256
	<small>REPORTING OFFICER</small> Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

or something. stated she was scared of Bauer because he was just “totally out” and could react really bad.

Based on the security footage from Raley’s, Bauer can be seen selecting approximately ten bottles from the shelf and drinking a small amount from each before placing or tossing them in the aisle.

and kept their distance from Bauer because they didn’t want to provoke him. Bauer was already acting erratic and they were concerned that he might hurt someone. followed Bauer to make sure he left the store and that he didn’t try to hurt anyone. After about 10-15 minutes, Bauer left the store near the floral doors and walked to the right towards Mission Dr.

At approximately 1442 hours, Pleasanton PD Dispatch received the 911 call from described Bauer as deranged and causing a scene. told dispatch Raley’s staff was attempting to escort Bauer out of the store, but was unsuccessful. also request assistance with removing Bauer from Raley’s.

Officer Middleton and Officer Chin had just cleared a suspicious person call at St Augustine’s Church on Bonita Ave. when they were both dispatched to Raley’s to investigate the disturbance.

Officer Middleton and Officer Chin arrived on scene at approximately 1451 hours and were contacted by and other employees in front of the store. They explained to Officer Middleton what had occurred inside the store and said Bauer had left prior to their arrival. They told Officer Middleton that Bauer had walked towards Mission Dr. and was sitting under a tree. Officer Middleton confirmed with the Raley’s staff that a theft and vandalism had occurred inside the store and they were willing to press charges against Bauer.

Officer Middleton and Officer Chin began walking towards Mission Dr. when Officer Middleton noticed Bauer walking on the south side of Mission Dr., westbound towards Sunol Blvd. Bauer was not attempting to flee, he was walking normally, so Officer Middleton and Officer Chin followed him. Officer Middleton followed Bauer on the sidewalk while Officer Chin attempted to parallel Bauer in the event he attempted to flee.

When Officer Middleton was twenty-five to thirty yards behind Bauer, he yelled out to him, “Hey bud.” Bauer stopped, turned around and acknowledged Officer Middleton. Officer Middleton asked Bauer what had happened inside Raley’s to which Bauer responded, “Nothing.” Officer Middleton asked Bauer if he had any identification on him and Bauer told him he did not, he had left it at home. Officer Middleton ran a records check on Bauer through Pleasanton PD Dispatch who informed him Bauer was clear of wants and warrants and had a valid license.

Officer Middleton then asked Bauer if he had anything illegal on him. Bauer continued to stare straight ahead and did not answer Officer Middleton’s question. Officer Middleton asked Bauer again if he had anything illegal on him and again Bauer did not answer his question. Bauer continued to look straight ahead and would not make eye contact with Officer Middleton. Officer Middleton noticed Bauer was fidgety and looking around so he could tell something was not quite right. At that point, Officer Middleton communicated with Officer Chin and let him know he was going to “go hands on” with Bauer because they were not getting any response from him and he didn’t know if Bauer had anything (weapons) on him, so he decided to detain Bauer for safety reason.

Officer Middleton and Officer Chin simultaneously grab Bauer’s wrists and arms. Officer Chin grabbed Bauer’s left arm while Officer Chin grabbed Bauer’s right arm. As soon as the officers grabbed Bauer’s arms, he immediately tensed up and began to pull away. Officer Middleton told Bauer he was being detained and to

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/19/2018 12:47	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

just relax. Bauer said, "What are you talking about? What's going on?" Officer Middleton and Officer Chin had Bauer's arms behind his back, but not close enough together where they could apply handcuffs. Both Officers had Bauer's hands in a wrist lock.

At that point, Bauer was tense and not moving, Officer Middleton utilized his radio and requests a third patrol unit to respond to their location. Bauer attempted to pull his arm away from Officer Chin, so Officer Middleton told Bauer to relax and then steps behind him in an attempt to take Bauer to the ground. Officer Middleton's attempt to take Bauer to the ground was unsuccessful because there was a slight hill where they were standing, Bauer was squirming away from him and they were both sweaty. Officer Chin realized what Officer Middleton was attempting to do, so Officer Chin utilized a leg sweep which was successful and all three of them dropped to the ground. Officer Chin still had control of Bauer's right arm, but Officer Middleton was fighting for control of Bauer's left arm.

Once on the ground, Bauer was lying on his back while Officer Middleton and Officer Chin were holding his arms and telling him to relax and to stop resisting. Bauer did not listen to their commands and continued to pull his arms away from the officers. At some point, Officer Middleton heard Officer Chin say something to the effect of, "Stop biting me," or "Don't bite me."

Up to this point, Officer Middleton and Officer Chin had been struggling to get control of Bauer for approximately two minutes. Officer Middleton was exhausted and sweating profusely while trying to hold onto Bauer without success. Officer Chin was able to utilize his radio and request "code 3 cover." Officer Middleton attempted to recover his Taser from the holster, but was unable to based on the position he was in while he was holding onto Bauer's arm and where his Taser was located on his duty belt. Eventually, Bauer rolled onto his side during the struggle which exposed his left side. Once seeing Bauer's side exposed, Officer Middleton stepped away and drew his Taser from his holster. Officer Middleton yelled, "Taser, Taser, Taser" while aiming his Taser towards Bauer's left hip area. Officer Middleton deployed his Taser at close range and observed the Taser prongs impact in Bauer's left hip area.

After Officer Middleton deployed his Taser, Officer Chin gave instructions to Bauer telling him to get onto his stomach which he did not comply. Because Officer Middleton deployed his Taser as such close range, the prongs did not have time to spread apart, therefore resulting in no effect on Bauer. Due to this, Officer Middleton attempted to make the Taser more effective, so after the five second cycle on the Taser had finished, he employed a "drive stun" technique with the Taser in Bauer's left front shoulder area, but this was ineffective as well. Officer Middleton holstered his Taser due to the fact it was ineffective and attempted to grab Bauer's left arm again which was now underneath him as Bauer was lying on his stomach. Officer Middleton and Officer Chin continuously struggled with Bauer for approximately two minutes and twenty-seven seconds until a third unit arrives on scene, Officer Bennett.

Witness _____ observed the incident from the north side of Mission Dr. where he was landscaping one of the businesses there. _____ watched as Officer Middleton and Officer Chin grabbed Bauer by his arms, one officer on each arm, and then saw Bauer throw his arms and shoulders forward, causing one of the officers to fall to the ground. Bauer continued to struggle with the officers and heard the officers tell Bauer to stop and to stay on the ground, but Bauer continued to struggle with the officers. He said based on Bauer's demeanor, he thought he was intoxicated or altered. He said the struggle continued for several minutes and other officers arrived and assisted the initial two officers, but Bauer continued to resist the officer's attempts to control him.

Officer Steve Bennett arrived on scene at approximately 1458 hours, and saw two officers struggling with

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/19/2018 12:47	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

Bauer on the ground. When Officer Bennett turned off the engine to his motorcycle he heard the sound of a Taser being deployed. Officer Bennett said he reached down and attempted to control Bauer's legs by placing him in a "figure-four" leg lock. Officer Bennett saw other officers tried to gain control of Bauer with Taser deployments and baton jabs, but all attempts were unsuccessful and Bauer continued to resist.

Officer Alex Koumiss arrived on scene around 1458 hours, and saw Officers Chin and Middleton struggling on the ground with Bauer. Officer Bennett arrived just prior to him and Officer Koumiss saw Bauer's right hand was cuffed, but his left hand was underneath him. Officer Koumiss heard verbal commands being given to Bauer to stop resisting, but Bauer was not complying. Bauer was yelling about Mr. Trump and not responding to the verbal commands. Officer Koumiss knelt down next to Bauer and used his un-expanded baton handle in an attempt to leverage Bauer's left arm from under his body.

Officer Rich Trovao arrived on scene at approximately 1459 hours and observed several officers attempting to detain Bauer. Officer Trovao ran towards the officers to assist and was told to help in restraining Bauer's left arm which he was pinning under his body. Officer Trovao grabbed onto Bauer's left arm, but was unable to get it free. Officer Trovao retrieved his collapsible baton from his duty belt and preformed two baton jabs to Bauer's left back area in an attempt to gain compliance from Bauer. This was unsuccessful so Officer Trovao made the decision to utilize his Taser in an attempt to gain compliance from Bauer. Officer Trovao performed a "drive stun" technique with his Taser to Bauer's left hip area. Officer Trovao was unsure if the Taser was working because it had no effect on Bauer. Officer Trovao turned his Taser to the side to inspect it and was unable to see any "spark" coming from the Taser when he pulled the trigger. Officer Trovao then noticed two Taser probes lodged into Bauer's left hip area and realized the Tasers were not affecting Bauer.

Sergcant Jason Knight arrived on scene at approximately 1459 hours and saw several Officer's on the ground with Bauer who they were trying to take into custody. Sergeant Knight saw officers were struggling with Bauer on the ground and he saw Bauer's right hand in a position where he could grab it. Sergeant Knight grabbed Bauer's right hand and put it in a twist lock for a few seconds. Sergeant Knight noticed Bauer's left hand was under his body and Officers were actively trying to gain control of the left hand while yelling verbal orders to stop resisting. Sergeant Knight eventually stepped back from the confrontation to assist Sergeant Bildt with scene supervision.

Sergeant Marty Bildt arrived on scene at approximately 1459 hours, and witnessed Officers in an active physical struggle with Bauer on the ground in which the Officers were giving verbal commands and Bauer was screaming. Sergeant Bildt saw Officer Trovao attempt to conduct a "drive stun" with the Taser but it was ineffective. Sergeant Bildt saw Officers were struggling to get Bauer's left hand out from under his body and he suggested Officers use their batons to "wedge" the arm out. Sergeant Bildt saw Officer Koumiss attempt to wedge out the suspect's arm with his baton.

While Officer Chin was gripping the handcuff that was secure to Bauer's right wrist, Bauer scratched Officer Chin's right and left hands, causing minor injury. When Officer Chin was scratched, he yelled at Bauer, commanding him to stop scratching him and then preformed several distraction blows to Bauer's lower back area. During this time, Officer Trovao and Officer Koumiss used their collapsible batons in an attempt to pry Bauer's left arm out from underneath him. Officer Trovao and Officer Koumiss squeezed their batons in the gap between Bauer's body and his left arm and used the batons as leverage to try and remove Bauer's arm. They were still unable to remove Bauer's arm so Officer Trovao places his baton back onto his duty belt while Officer Koumiss continued to use his baton as leverage.

Officer Mardene Lashley arrived on scene at approximately 1459 hours, and saw officers were struggling with

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/19/2018 12:47	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

Bauer and it appeared as if they had one handcuff on him, but could not get his left arm out from under him. Officer Lashley asked if the officers needed a Taser and one of them said they had already tried the Taser and it was ineffective.

Officer Matthew Lengel arrived on scene at approximately 1500 hours, and saw Bauer was kicking violently, extremely hard. Officer Lengel then ran up and attempted to assist Officer Bennett in controlling Bauer's legs. Officer Lengel could hear officers yelling, "Stop resisting" and other commands and could see Bauer had his arm underneath him and was not complying. Officer Lengel moved up to Bauer's arm and tried to bring it out from under him so they could handcuff Bauer behind his back. Officer Lengel initially wasn't able to get Bauer's arm out from under him because Bauer was actively resisting his attempts. Officer Lengel had to pull as hard as he could to finally get Bauer's arm out from under him.

Officer Rudy Granados arrived on scene at approximately 1500 hours. Upon arrival at the scene there were multiple officers attempting to take Bauer into custody. Officer Granados said Bauer was yelling and physically moving and the officers were having difficulty restraining him. Officer Granados could see Bauer was kicking and recommended Officer Bennett reposition to attempt to control Bauer's legs. Officer Granados requested for one of the Sergeants to retrieve a leg restraint device from his vehicle.

Officer Granados assisted in minimizing the amount of handcuffs to two sets linked together. Officer Granados saw that the leg restraint device was deployed and placed on Bauer, according to how he had been trained while Bauer continued to yell and scream. Officer Granados stated that multiple officers were instructing Bauer to "stop resisting" and one of the officers stated Bauer had scratched his hand.

At one point, Bauer attempted to roll onto his back, towards Officer Trovao and Officer Chin who were on Bauer's left side. Seeing this, Officer Trovao used his right foot to push Bauer on his back right hip area in an attempt to get Bauer back onto his stomach. Once Officer Trovao does this, Officer Middleton is able to get control of Bauer's left arm and begin to place it behind his back.

Sergeant Benjamin Sarasua arrived on scene at approximately 1501 hours and saw Bauer was actively resisting and multiple officers were trying to detain him and place him in the leg restraint device. Sergeant Sarasua saw that the officers on scene appeared to be getting tired, so he relieved them and stepped in to assist holding Bauer while he was handcuffed and placed in the leg restraint device.

Eventually, several officers on scene were able to, collectively, use several sets of handcuffs to secure Bauer's hands behind his back. Bauer continued to struggle with the officers throughout this time. Officer Chin asked if any officer had a leg restraint device with them, which was ultimately produced by Sgt. Billdt.

At approximately 1502 hours, Officer Lengel, Officer Koumiss, Officer Lashley and Officer Bennett, begin to apply the leg restraint device to Bauer's legs. While the leg restraint device is being applied, Officer Chin begins removing several pairs of handcuffs that were placed on Bauer's wrist to shorten the chain of cuffs.

Officer Bradley Palmquist and his trainee, Officer Agatha Socha arrived on scene at approximately 1502 hours. Officer Palmquist observed several Officers were actively putting the leg restraint device on Bauer. Officer Palmquist assisted in application of the leg portion of the device and tightened the straps. Officer Palmquist used his body weight to prevent Bauer from moving his legs.

When Officer Socha arrived on scene, she ran toward the location of the incident and saw six or seven officers on the ground attempting to restrain Bauer. Officer Socha heard Bauer screaming about Donald Trump while

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	<small>DATE/TIME WRITTEN</small> 10/19/2018 12:47	<small>CASE NUMBER</small> 2018-00030256
	<small>REPORTING OFFICER</small> Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

officers worked to handcuff him. Officer Socha didn't want to interfere with the other officer's actions, so she grabbed part of the leg restraint device from a bag nearby and waited to assist with it.

At approximately 1506 hours, the leg portion of the leg restraint device is secure to Bauer's legs. Officers continue to make adjustments to the leg restraint device and make sure the handcuffs applied to Bauer are double locked. Around 1508 hours, Officer Koumiss notices Bauer has a small amount of blood on and around his mouth. It is decided to apply a "spit hood" to Bauer's head for the safety of the officer's on scene. Officer Trovao applies the "spit hood" to Bauer at approximately 1509 hours.

At approximately 1509 hours, officers roll Bauer onto his back and place him in a seated position. Officer Middleton, Officer Granados, Officer Trovao, Officer Lashley, Officer Chin and Officer Socha then begin to apply the upper torso portion of the leg restraint device. Around 1510 hours, the leg restraint device is fully applied.

Bauer was still breathing and still actively yelling after being placed in a seated position. Bauer was still trying to resist by throwing his body weight back towards officers who were behind him. Officer Granados prevented Bauer from hurting himself or those officers behind him by placing his lower leg along Bauer's lower back.

At approximately 1511 hours, Livermore Pleasanton Fire Department (LPFD) is cleared to come on scene from their staging area and arrive shortly after. LPFD paramedic approaches Bauer and attempts to assess the situation. LPFD paramedic walked 360 degrees around Bauer to see if he could see any obvious signs of trauma to Bauer. He stated he did not see anything unusual. LPFD paramedic stated he tried to speak to Bauer, but he did not respond to him. LPFD paramedic did notice Bauer was looking around. LPFD paramedic stated Bauer was not cooperative with him when he did try to speak with him. Around 1513 hours, LPFD paramedic walks on the left side of Bauer and notices what appears to be a minor injury to Bauer's head.

At approximately 1514 hours, Paramedics Plus arrives on scene and begins to wheel the gurney towards Bauer's location. LPFD personnel have a conversation with Paramedics Plus personnel, and , and advise them Bauer has been combative with officers even after being tased and placed in the leg restraint device. said based on her employer's protocol, when a subject is continually and aggressively combative as Bauer was, paramedics are authorized to administer a sedative known as Versed in an attempt to calm the subject down and for the safety of all involved parties. stated standard protocol calls for four milligrams of Versed when dealing with a combative subject. stated based on the situation, she personally retrieved the Versed from the ambulance and brought it towards Bauer to administer it. Around 1519 hours, administers the Versed into Bauer's right bicep.

At approximately 1519 hours, LPFD engineer appears to check on Bauer's welfare by lifting his head and examining his face. LPFD engineer then gives a "thumbs up" signal presumably to LPFD paramedic LPFD engineer then assists with applying the soft wrist restrains to Bauer's right arm.

At approximately 1521 hours, Officer Trovao begins to remove the handcuffs from Bauer's wrists. LPFD engineer assisted with applying the soft wrist restraints to Bauer's left arm. Around 1522 hours, several officers left Bauer and place him on the gurney. They then begin to secure his wrists restraints to the gurney. Paramedic slaps Bauer on his left arm and asks what his name is, Bauer does not respond. She then checks his pupils and discovers they are dilated. Paramedic then assist with securing the

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/19/2018 12:47	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

right soft restraint to the gurney. Around 1525 hours, all handcuffs are removed from Bauer. LPFD engineer checks Bauer's left carotid artery for a pulse and then places his hand on Bauer's chest. LPFD engineer later stated Bauer did have a pulse at that time. At the same time, LPFD paramedic checks Bauer's left carotid artery for a pulse as well. Bauer is strapped into the gurney and LPFD engineer checks Bauer's pupils.

At approximately 1527 hours, Paramedics Plus and LPFD begin to wheel Bauer to the ambulance. Bauer is placed in the back of the ambulance and they continue to provide medical care. Eventually, paramedic takes the spit hood off of Bauer to place him on a capnography machine. When paramedic takes the spit hood off, she realized his face was a bluish color. Paramedic checked Bauer for a pulse, but was unable to locate one. Paramedic told the LPFD personnel and officers standing near the back of the ambulance that Bauer did not have a pulse and requested the top portion of the leg restraint device be removed. Paramedic said she and LPFD immediately began to administer cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) on Bauer.

Officers Lengel, Palmquist and Socha enter the back of the ambulance to assist Paramedics Plus and LPFD with whatever they needed. Officer Lengel and Socha remove the top portion of the leg restraint device to clear Bauer's chest area so CPR could be performed easier. LPFD engineer applied the LUCAS chest compression system to assist with performing CPR. At approximately 1535 hours, paramedic departs the scene, in route to Stanford Valley Care while paramedic and LPFD continue lifesaving efforts for Bauer in the rear of the ambulance.

At approximately 1543 hours, the ambulance arrives at Stanford Valley Care and Bauer is removed from the back. Bauer is wheeled into the hospital and care is transferred to the hospital staff. Hospital staff continued to provide lifesaving efforts until Bauer is pronounced deceased at approximately 1614 hours. Several crime scenes were secured and all involved officers were eventually sequestered at the station.

On 8/2/18, Alameda County Medical Examiner, Michael Ferenc, performed an autopsy on Bauer. On 8/18/18, Alameda County Sheriff's Office Commander Staysa provided body worn camera videos to Ferenc so he could better determine a cause of death.

Through the investigation, it was prevalent that Bauer had several opportunities to comply with commands from the officers on scene. Bauer immediately resisted Officer Middleton and Officer Chin and continually resisted all other officers who arrived on scene. This resistance gave the officers no choice but to utilize all available resources to detain Bauer, including the Taser and leg restraint device. Bauer was not only in violation of penal code section 488, petty theft, from Raley's, but due to the fact he continually resisted commands from the officers on scene, he was in violation of penal code 148(a)(1), which states every person who willfully resists, delays, or obstructs any peace officer in the discharge of his or her duties is guilty of a misdemeanor.

I have determined all officers were in compliance with 835aPC, which states any peace officer who has reasonable cause to believe that the person to be arrested has committed a public offense may use reasonable force to effect the arrest, to prevent escape or to overcome resistance. A peace officer who makes or attempts

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 10/19/2018 12:47	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

to make an arrest need not retreat or desist from his efforts by reason of the resistance or threatened resistance of the person being arrested; nor shall the use of reasonable force to effect the arrest or to prevent escape or to overcome resistance. Based on the totality of the circumstances, I found the actions of all officers to be justified and all force used was reasonable, therefore they are cleared of any crime in this case.

Detective A. Pittl #280

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #S)

2019-
 2019-
 2019-

E V E N T	DATE REPORTED 01/30/2019	TIME 11:10	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
	OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
	AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE
	SYNOPSIS OF EVENT			

On 1/30/19 around 1030 hours, I received the final Coroner Investigator's Report from the Coroner's Officer and booked it as evidence.

O F F S	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P R O P E R T Y	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE
									E	DOCUMENTS

S U B J E C T S	NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							

V E H I C L E S	CASE VEHICLE #1						
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
	DESCRIPTION						
V E H I C L E S	PROPERTY VEHICLE #1						
	ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
	LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR		
	DESCRIPTION						VALUE

R T E	<input type="checkbox"/> DISTRICT ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/> US POSTAL INSPECTORS
	<input type="checkbox"/> JUVENILE PROBATION	<input type="checkbox"/> CITY ATTORNEY	<input type="checkbox"/> CODE ENFORCEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> STREETS
	OTHER:			

REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	DATE WRITTEN 01/30/2019	APPROVED BY Fountain, Aaron 01/30/2019
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 01/30/2019 11:10	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

On 1/30/19 around 1030 hours, I received the final Coroner Investigator's Report from the Coroner's Officer. I reviewed the report which stated Bauer's cause of death. The medical examiner, Doctor Michael Ferenc, conducted an autopsy on Bauer. Doctor Ferenc also determined that other significant conditions contributing to Bauer's death, but not resulting in the underlying cause

I sealed the report and later booked it into the property

Detective A. Pittl #280

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT

**PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
SUPPLEMENTAL - PROPERTY RPT**

DATE/TIME WRITTEN
01/30/2019 11:10

CASE NUMBER
2018-00030256

REPORTING OFFICER
Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,

CODE: B-BURNED C-COUNTERFEIT/FORGED D-DAMAGED DS-DESTROYED E-EVIDENCE F-FOUND L-LOST O-OBSERVATION
R-RECOVERED SK-SAFEKEEPING S-STOLEN SR-STOLEN/RECOVERED

01	CODE E	QTY 1	TYPE DOCUMENTS	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) CORONER INVESTIGATOR'S REPORT AND CD					TAG NUMBER PPD65302
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT
 4833 BERNAL AVENUE, P.O. BOX 909
 PLEASANTON, CA 94566-0802 (925) 931-5100
 CA0011100



CASE NUMBER

2018-00030256

CROSS REF CASE #(S)

2020-
 2020-
 2020-

SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTIGATION

**E
V
E
N
T**

DATE REPORTED 04/23/2020	TIME 13:46	INCIDENT TYPE CRIME REPORT	SIGNIFICANT EVENT
OCCURRED/BETWEEN	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	AT INTERSECTION WITH
AND	TIME	COMMON PLACE NAME	CITY OF OCCURRENCE

SYNOPSIS OF EVENT

Supplemental to book property only.

**O
F
F
S**

SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	SECTION - TYPE	A/C	CNT	P.C.	PROPERTY TYPE	VALUE
						E	MEDIA- AUDIO, VIDEO	

**S
U
B
J
E
C
T
S**

NO.	INVOLVED	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, SUFFIX)	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	SEX	STATEMENT
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						

**V
E
H
I
C
L
E
S**

CASE VEHICLE #1						
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	
PROPERTY VEHICLE #1						
ROLE	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	STYLE		
LICENSE NUMBER	STATE	VIN NUMBER	TYPE	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	
					VALUE	

**R
T
E**

DISTRICT ATTORNEY
 CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES
 ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES
 US POSTAL INSPECTORS
 JUVENILE PROBATION
 CITY ATTORNEY
 CODE ENFORCEMENT
 STREETS
 OTHER:

REPORTING OFFICER Pitti, Anthony, Joseph,	DATE WRITTEN 04/23/2020	APPROVED BY Pitti, Anthony Joseph 06/08/2020
---	-----------------------------------	--

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - NARRATIVE	DATE/TIME WRITTEN 04/23/2020 13:46	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
	REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	

On 4/20/20 at approximately 1200 hours, I receive a USB drive containing body-worn camera footage from DA Inspector Shan Johnson. The USB drive was originally provided to Johnson for him to reference during his investigation into this case. I collected the USB drive and later booked it into the property room as evidence.

Sgt. A. Pittl #280

CONTROLLED DOCUMENT DO NOT DUPLICATE

PLEASANTON POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL - PROPERTY RPT				DATE/TIME WRITTEN 04/23/2020 13:46	CASE NUMBER 2018-00030256
				REPORTING OFFICER Pittl, Anthony, Joseph,	
CODE: B-BURNED C-COUNTERFIET/FORGED D-DAMAGED DS-DESTROYED E-EVIDENCE F-FOUND L-LOST O-OBSERVATION R-RECOVERED SK-SAFEKEEPING S-STOLEN SR-STOLEN/RECOVERED					
01	CODE E	QTY 1	TYPE MEDIA- AUDIO, VIDEO	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION) USB DRIVE CONTAINING BODY-WORN CAMERA FOOTAGE					TAG NUMBER PPD96395
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER
	CODE	QTY	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	VALUE
DESCRIPTION (MAKE/MODEL/DESCRIPTION)					TAG NUMBER